

SECTION 1 ~ PREAMBLE, TITLE, SHORT TITLE AND PURPOSE

SECTION 1 ~ PREAMBLE, TITLE, SHORT TITLE AND PURPOSE	10
0110.0101 PREAMBLE	10
0110.0102 TITLE	10
0110.0103 SHORT TITLE	10
0110.0104 PURPOSE	10
SECTION 2 ~ IMPLEMENTATION	12
0110.0201 JURISDICTION	12
0110.0202 STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION	12
0110.0203 SCOPE	12
0110.0204 APPLICATION	12
0110.0205 SEPARABILITY	13
0110.0206 RELATION TO COMPREHENSIVELAND USE PLAN	13
SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS	14
0110.0301 PERMITTED USES.....	14
0110.0302 CONDITIONAL USES.....	14
0110.0303 Interim Uses.....	14
0110.0304 MEASUREMENT OF DISTANCES.....	14
0110.0305 WORD USAGE	15
0110.0306 DEFINITIONS	15
State Disposal System Permit or SDS Permit. "State disposal system permit" or "SDS permit"	
means a state permit that may be processed in accordance with MR parts	
7001.0040; 7001.0050; 7001.0100, subparts 4 and 5; and 7001.0110.	35
SECTION 4 ~ ZONING ADMINISTRATION	40
0110.0401 OFFICE OF ZONING ADMINISTRATOR	40
0110.0402 DUTIES AND POWERS OF THE ZONING ADMINISTRATOR	40
0110.0403 FEES	41
SECTION 5 ~ PERMITS.....	41
0110.0501 ZONING PERMIT APPLICATION	41
0110.0502 BUILDING LOCATION PERMITS.....	42
0110.0503 TEMPORARY USE PERMIT	43
0110.0504 SIGN AND BILLBOARD PERMITS.....	44
0110.0505 SEWAGE AND WATER SYSTEMS LICENSE AND PERMITS	44
0110.0506 TOPOGRAPHIC ALTERATION PERMITS	44
0110.0507 EXCAVATION PERMITS	45
0110.0508 MANUFACTURED HOME PARK PERMITS.....	45
0110.0509 MOVING PERMITS.....	45
SECTION 6 ~ CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS	47
0110.0601 APPLICATION.....	47
0110.0602 NOTIFICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING	47
0110.0605 STANDARDS FOR GRANTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT	48
0110.0606 ADVERSE ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECT.....	49
0110.0607 DURATION.....	49
0110.0608 RECORDING.....	49
0110.0608 COMPLIANCE.....	50
0110.0609 TIME LIMIT ON AMENDMENT APPLICATION AFTER DENIAL	50
SECTION 7 ~ INTERIM USE PERMITS.....	51
0110.0701 INTERIM USE PERMIT APPLICATION	51
0110.0702 NOTIFICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING	51

SECTION 1 ~ PREAMBLE, TITLE, SHORT TITLE AND PURPOSE

0110.0703 AUTHORITY	51
0110.0704 PERMIT EXPIRATION AND TRANSFERABILITY	52
0110.0705 COMPLIANCE	52
0110.0706 FEES	52
0110.0707 STANDARDS FOR GRANTING INTERIM USE PERMITS	52
SECTION 8 ~ AMENDMENTS	54
0110.0801 CRITERIA FOR GRANTING ZONING AMENDMENTS	54
0110.0802 REQUIRED INFORMATION AND EXHIBITS	54
0110.0803 JURISDICTIONAL COORDINATION AMENDING DISTRICT BOUNDARIES	55
0110.0804 AMENDMENT PROCEDURE	55
0110.0805 NOTIFICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING	55
0110.0806 FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATION REQUIRED	56
0110.0807 Township BOARD ACTION	56
0110.0808 RECORDING	56
0110.0809 TIME LIMIT ON AMENDMENT APPLICATION AFTER DENIAL	57
SECTION 9 ~ NON-CONFORMING USES	57
0110.0901 INTENT AND GENERAL APPLICATION	57
0110.0902 ALTERATIONS	58
0110.0903 NORMAL MAINTENANCE	58
0110.0904 CHANGES AND SUBSTITUTIONS	58
0110.0905 NON-CONFORMING SIGNS	59
0110.0906 NON-CONFORMING USES IN THE FLOOD PLAIN DISTRICTS	59
0110.0907 NON-CONFORMING SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS	60
Sewage treatment systems inconsistent with the size, construction, use, maintenance, or depth to ground water or bedrock requirements referenced in Part 0110.2922, or sewage treatment systems that are a nuisance, that endanger the safety of any domestic water supply, or that pollute any waters of the state are non-conforming systems.	60
SECTION 10 ~ VIOLATIONS, PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT	60
0110.1001 VIOLATIONS, PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT	60
0110.1003 APPLICATION TO TOWNSHIP PERSONNEL	62
SECTION 11 ~ PLANNING COMMISSION	62
0110.1101 ESTABLISHMENT	62
0110.1102 ORGANIZATION AND MEMBERSHIP	62
0110.1103 PROCEDURE	63
SECTION 12 ~ BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT	65
0110.1201 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT	65
0110.1202 MEMBERSHIP	65
0110.1203 RULES AND RECORDS	65
0110.1204 POWERS AND APPEALS	65
0110.1205 CRITERIA FOR GRANTING VARIANCES	66
0110.1206 Subdivision 1. Exceptional or Extraordinary Circumstances. Exceptional or extraordinary circumstances apply to the property which do not apply generally to other properties in the same zone or vicinity, and result from lot size or shape, topography, or other circumstances over which the owners of property since enactment of this Ordinance have had no control.	67
SECTION 13 ~ CLASSIFICATION OF ZONING DISTRICTS	72
0110.1301 ZONING DISTRICTS	72

SECTION 1 ~ PREAMBLE, TITLE, SHORT TITLE AND PURPOSE

0110.1302 OFFICIAL ZONING DISTRICT MAP	73
3. Flood Plain Overlay District. The Flood Plain Overlay Districts shall include all lands designated as Floodway, Flood Fringe, or General Flood Plain in the Flood Insurance Study, Flood Insurance Rate Maps, and Flood Boundary and Floodway Maps adopted in Section 0110.1202, Subdivision 1, above.....	73
0110.1303 FUTURE DETACHMENT	74
0110.1304 VACATION OF ROADS	74
0110.1305 RELOCATION OF ROADS	74
0110.1306 USES NOT PROVIDED FOR IN ZONING DISTRICT	74
0110.1307 APPEALS RELATING TO DISTRICT BOUNDARIES	75
0110.1308 GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR ALL DISTRICTS	75
SECTION 14 ~ AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION DISTRICT	76
0110.1401 PURPOSE AND PUBLIC NOTICE	76
0110.1402 PERMITTED USES	76
0110.1403 CONDITIONAL USES	77
0110.1404 INTERIM USES	79
0110.1405 ACCESSORY USES	84
0110.1406 HEIGHT STANDARDS	84
0110.1407 FRONT YARD SETBACK STANDARDS	84
0110.1408 SIDE YARD SETBACK STANDARDS	85
0110.1409 REAR YARD STANDARDS	85
0110.1410 LOT AREA STANDARDS	85
0110.1411 LOT WIDTH AND DEPTH STANDARDS	86
0110.1412 GENERAL STANDARDS	86
SECTION 15 ~ RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT	86
0110.1501 PURPOSE	86
0110.1502 PERMITTED USES	86
0110.1503 CONDITIONAL USES	87
0110.1504 ACCESSORY USES	88
0110.1505 HEIGHT STANDARDS	88
0110.1506 FRONT YARD SETBACK STANDARDS	88
0110.1507 SIDE YARD SETBACK STANDARDS	89
0110.1508 REAR YARD STANDARDS	89
0110.1509 LOT AREA STANDARDS	89
0110.1510 LOT WIDTH AND DEPTH STANDARDS	90
0110.1511 LOT OF RECORD EXCEPTION	90
0110.1512 GENERAL STANDARDS	90
SECTION 16 ~ HIGHWAY BUSINESS DISTRICT	90
0110.1601 PURPOSE	90
0110.1602 PERMITTED USES	91
0110.1603 CONDITIONAL USES	91
0110.1604 ACCESSORY USES	92
0110.1605 HEIGHT STANDARDS	92
0110.1606 FRONT YARD SETBACK STANDARDS	92
0110.1607 SIDE YARD SETBACK STANDARDS	93
0110.1608 REAR YARD STANDARDS	93
0110.1609 LOT AREA STANDARDS	93
0110.1610 LOT WIDTH STANDARDS	93
0110.1611 LOT COVERAGE	93

SECTION 1 ~ PREAMBLE, TITLE, SHORT TITLE AND PURPOSE

0110.1612 SERVICE ROAD STANDARDS	94
0110.1613 GENERAL STANDARDS	94
SECTION 17 ~ GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT	94
0110.1701 PURPOSE	94
0110.1702 PERMITTED USES.....	94
0110.1703 CONDITIONAL USES.....	95
0110.1704 ACCESSORY USES.....	96
0110.1705 HEIGHT STANDARDS	96
0110.1706 FRONT YARD SETBACK STANDARDS	96
0110.1707 SIDE YARD SETBACK STANDARDS	96
0110.1708 REAR YARD STANDARDS	96
0110.1709 GENERAL STANDARDS	97
SECTION 18 ~ LIMITED INDUSTRY DISTRICT	97
0110.1801 PURPOSE	97
0110.1802 PERMITTED USES.....	97
0110.1803 CONDITIONAL USES.....	98
0110.1804 INTERIM USES.....	98
0110.1805 PROHIBITED USES	98
0110.1806 ACCESSORY USES.....	99
0110.1807 HEIGHT STANDARDS	99
0110.1808 FRONT YARD SETBACK STANDARDS	99
0110.1809 SIDE YARD SETBACK STANDARDS.....	100
0110.1810 REAR YARD STANDARDS	100
0110.1811 LOT WIDTH STANDARDS	100
0110.1812 LOT COVERAGE	100
0110.1813 SCREENING AND FENCING.....	100
0110.1814 GENERAL STANDARDS	100
SECTION 19 ~ GENERAL INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT	101
0110.1901 PURPOSE	101
0110.1902 PERMITTED USES.....	101
0110.1903 CONDITIONAL USES.....	101
0110.1904 INTERIM USES.....	102
0110.1905 ACCESSORY USES.....	102
0110.1907 FRONT YARD SETBACK STANDARDS	102
0110.1908 SIDE YARD SETBACK STANDARDS	103
0110.1910 LOT WIDTH STANDARDS	103
0110.1912 SCREENING AND FENCING.....	103
0110.1913 GENERAL STANDARDS	104
SECTION 20 ~ SALVAGE AND RECYCLING YARD DISTRICT	105
0110.2001 PURPOSE	105
0110.2002 ESTABLISHMENT OF SALVAGE AND RECYCLING YARD DISTRICT	105
0110.2003 PERMITTED USES.....	106
0110.2004 SCREENING STANDARD.....	106
0110.2005 SALVAGE AND RECYCLING YARD DISTRICT SETBACK	106
0110.2006 TERMINATION OF THE SALVAGE AND RECYCLING YARD DISTRICT	107
0110.2007 GENERAL STANDARDS	107
SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE	108
1.0 STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION, FINDINGS OF FACT AND PURPOSE	110

SECTION 1 ~ PREAMBLE, TITLE, SHORT TITLE AND PURPOSE

2.0 GENERAL PROVISIONS	110
3.0 ESTABLISHMENT OF FLOODPLAIN ZONING DISTRICT	114
4.0 FLOODPLAIN DISTRICT USES, STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES	114
6.0 RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE (used for “General Floodplain” in ordinances with more than one district delineated)	117
8.0 PUBLIC UTILITIES, RAILROADS, ROADS, AND BRIDGES	117
9.0 MANUFACTURED HOMES AND RECREATIONAL VEHICLES.....	118
10.0 ADMINISTRATION	119
11.0 NONCONFORMITIES	123
12.0 PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT.....	123
13.0 AMENDMENTS.....	124
SECTION 22 ~ SHORELAND ZONING DISTRICT	126
0110.2201 PURPOSE	126
0110.2202 WATER BODIES INCLUDED IN THE SHORELAND DISTRICT	126
0110.2203 PLACEMENT, DESIGN, AND HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES	127
0110.2204 MINIMUM LOT SIZE STANDARDS FOR LAKES	127
0110.2205 MINIMUM LOT WIDTH STANDARDS FOR RIVERS AND STREAMS ..	128
0110.2206 MINIMUM SETBACKS FROM THE ORDINARY HIGH WATER LEVEL	128
0110.2207 ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	128
0110.2208 LOWEST FLOOR ELEVATION	128
0110.2209 ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS.....	129
0110.2211 VEGETATION ALTERATIONS	130
0110.2212 COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, PUBLIC, AND SEMIPUBLIC USES STANDARDS	131
0110.2213 AGRICULTURAL USE STANDARDS.....	132
0110.2214 FOREST MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	132
0110.2215 EXTRACTIVE USE STANDARDS	132
0110.2216 PLACEMENT AND DESIGN OF ROADS, DRIVEWAYS, AND PARKING AREAS	132
SECTION 23 ~ SCENIC TRAIL DISTRICT	133
0110.2301 PURPOSE	133
0110.2302 DISTRICT BOUNDARY	133
0110.2303 STANDARDS	133
0110.2401 ~ SUBSTANTIAL LAND ALTERATION	134
0110.2403 PROCEDURE	134
0110.2404 STANDARDS	135
0110.2405 PERFORMANCE BOND	136
SECTION 25 ~ SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL.....	136
0110.2501 GENERAL STANDARDS	136
0110.2502 SLOPES	137
0110.2503 EROSION CONTROL PERMITS	138
0110.2504 INSPECTIONS	138
0110.2505 ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS	139
0110.2506 FEES	139
SECTION 26 ~ PRESERVATION OF NATURAL DRAINAGE WAYS	140
0110.2601 GENERAL WATERWAY PROVISIONS	140
0110.2602 WATERWAY CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.....	140
0110.2603 WATERWAY VELOCITY	141

SECTION 1 ~ PREAMBLE, TITLE, SHORT TITLE AND PURPOSE

0110.2604 SEDIMENT CONTROL	141
0110.2605 MAINTENANCE OF EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS	141
SECTION 27 ~ MINERAL EXTRACTION	142
0110.2701 PURPOSE	142
0110.2702 JURISDICTION	142
0110.2703 DEFINITIONS	143
0110.2704 CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT REQUIRED	143
0110.2705 EXISTING CONDITIONS MAP	144
0110.2706 OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE STANDARDS	144
0110.2707 OPERATION PLAN	147
0110.2708 RECLAMATION PLAN	148
0110.2709 PERFORMANCE BOND REQUIRED	149
0110.2710 TERM OF PERMIT	150
0110.2711 RENEWAL AND REVIEW	150
0110.2712 REVOCATION OF PERMIT	150
SECTION 28 ~ OIL AND URANIUM EXPLORATION	150
0110.2801 PURPOSE	150
0110.2802 CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT REQUIRED	151
0110.2803 CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT APPLICATION	151
0110.2804 EXPLORATORY BORING MAP	152
0110.2805 BORE HOLE CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED REQUIREMENTS	152
0110.2806 EXPLORATORY BORING SETBACKS	153
0110.2807 ABANDONMENT OF EXPLORATORY BORINGS	153
0110.2808 SURETY PERFORMANCE BOND REQUIRED	155
SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS	155
0110.2901 LOTS OF RECORD	155
0110.2902 LAND SUITABILITY	156
0110.2903 HOME OCCUPATIONS	156
0110.2904 FOSTER FAMILY HOMES	158
0110.2905 LICENSED RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES	158
0110.2906 PERMITTED ENCROACHMENTS	158
0110.2907 SIGN REGULATIONS	159
0110.2908 SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS AND SOLAR STRUCTURES	159
0110.2909 EXTERIOR STORAGE	159
0110.2910 REFUSE	160
0110.2911 LIQUID BULK STORAGE	160
0110.2912 NUISANCES	161
0110.2913 SCREENING	162
0110.2914 ACCESSORY BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES	163
0110.2915 DWELLING UNITS PROHIBITED	164
0110.2916 RELOCATING STRUCTURES	164
0110.2917 BLUFF LAND PROTECTION	164
0110.2918 TREE AND WOODLAND PRESERVATION IN RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT	165
0110.2919 ACCESS DRIVES AND DRIVEWAYS	166
0110.2920 TEMPORARY FARM DWELLING	166
0110.2921 MANUFACTURED HOMES	167
0110.2922 SEWAGE TREATMENT	167
0110.2923 WATER SUPPLY	173

SECTION 1 ~ PREAMBLE, TITLE, SHORT TITLE AND PURPOSE

0110.2924 WASTE WATER TREATMENT	173
0110.2925 NOTIFICATIONS TO THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES	174
0110.2926 APARTMENTS, TOWNHOUSES, AND OTHER MULTI-FAMILY USE....	174
SECTION 30 ~ PARKING STANDARDS	178
0110.3001 PARKING AND LOADING STANDARDS	178
0110.3002 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	179
0110.3004 PARKING LOT DESIGN	181
0110.3005 OFF-STREET LOADING AND UNLOADING AREAS	182
SECTION 31 ~ MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS	183
0110.3101 PURPOSE	183
0110.3102 CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	183
0110.3103 PERMITS REQUIRED	184
0110.3104 APPLICATION FOR A MANUFACTURED HOME PARK PERMIT	184
0110.3105 MANUFACTURED HOME PARK DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS	185
0110.3106 MANUFACTURED HOME PARK OPERATION REQUIREMENTS	186
0110.3107 MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS IN THE FLOOD PLAIN DISTRICT ...	188
SECTION 32 ~ ESSENTIAL SERVICE UTILITY PERMITS	188
0110.3201 ESSENTIAL SERVICES	188
0110.3202 STATION TO STATION TRANSMISSION OF ESSENTIAL SERVICES ...	188
0110.3203 LOCAL DISTRIBUTION SERVICES	189
0110.3204 ESSENTIAL SERVICES AND SUBSTANTIAL RECONSTRUCTION SETBACK	189
0110.3205 VARIANCE	190
SECTION 33 ~ LIVESTOCK FEEDLOT STANDARDS	190
0110.3301 UNIQUE NATURAL RESOURCES	190
0110.3302 HOUSTON COUNTY FEEDLOT REGISTRATION REQUIRED	191
0110.3303 NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO CONSTRUCT OR EXPAND A FEEDLOT OR MAKE A CHANGE IN SPECIES AT AN EXISTING FEEDLOT.	191
0110.3304 PERMIT REQUIREMENTS	192
0110.3305 CONSTRUCTION SHORT - FORM PERMIT	192
0110.3306 CONSTRUCTION SHORT-FORM PERMIT CONTENT	192
0110.3307 INTERIM PERMIT	193
0110.3308 DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION SHORT-FORM AND INTERIM PERMITS	194
0110.3309 STATE DISPOSAL SYSTEM	194
0110.3310 NATIONAL POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM	195
0110.3311 EXPANSION AND STOCKING LIMITATIONS	195
Prior to expansion, an owner required to apply for a construction or operating permit under part 0110.3304 shall have obtained the permit, or permit modification, as applicable. An owner issued an interim permit that authorizes construction for an expansion shall not stock the expansion prior to the fulfillment of all permit conditions related to the correction of the pollution hazard for which the interim permit was issued.	195
0110.3312 NO PERMIT REQUIRED	195
0110.3313 CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP	196
0110.3314 FEEDLOT PERMIT APPLICATION	196
0110.3315 PERMIT PROCESSING PROCEDURES	197
0110.3316 GENERAL FEEDLOT LOCATION AND SETBACK STANDARDS	197

SECTION 1 ~ PREAMBLE, TITLE, SHORT TITLE AND PURPOSE

0110.3317 SHORELANDS	198
0110.3318 FLOODPLAIN	199
0110.3319 WATER SUPPLY PROTECTION AREAS	199
0110.3320 SPECIAL PROTECTION AREAS	199
0110.3321 AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARD APPLICABILITY	199
0110.3322 WATER QUALITY DISCHARGE STANDARDS	200
0110.3323 CERTAIN OPEN LOT EXCEPTION TO WATER QUALITY DISCHARGE STANDARDS	200
0110.3324 LIQUID MANURE STORAGE AREAS.....	202
0110.3325 MANURE APPLICATION RATES	202
0110.3326 TRANSPORTATION OF MANURE	202
0110.3327 MANURE TRANSPORTATION INTO LA CRESCENT TOWNSHIP	202
0110.3328 RESPONSIBILITY FOR FEEDLOT CLOSURE AND RESTORATION TO A SUITABLE USE.....	202
0110.3329 TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL OF ALL DEAD ANIMALS	203
SECTION 34 ~ WIND POWERED MANAGEMENT.....	203
0110.3401 PURPOSE	203
0110.3402 PERMIT APPLICATION	203
0110.3403 COMPLIANCE WITH CODES AND STANDARDS	204
0110.3404 CERTIFICATIONS.....	204
0110.3405 OVER SPEED CONTROLS	204
0110.3406 SETBACK REQUIREMENTS	204
0110.3407 NOISE STANDARDS	205
0110.3408 DECOMMISSIONING	205
0110.3409 TOWER TYPE.....	205
0110.3410 SIGNAGE	206
0110.3411 AESTHETICS	206
0110.3412 ROADS	206
SECTION 35 ~ ADULT USE ORDINANCE	207
0110.3501 STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION.....	207
0110.3503 IMPLEMENTATION	208
Subd. 1. JURISDICTION.....	208
Subd. 3. NON-CONFORMING ADULT USES	208
Subd. 4. ENFORCEMENT	208
Subd. 5. PENALTY	208
Subd. 6. INTERPRETATION	208
Subd. 7. SEVERABILITY	208
Subd. 8. ABROGATION AND GREATER RESTRICTIONS	209
Subd. 9. REFERRAL TO OTHER LAWS	209
0110.3504 DEFINITIONS	209
Subd. 1. WORD USAGE	209
Subd. 2. PERMITTED USES	209
Subd. 3. DEFINITIONS	209
0110.3505 ADMINISTRATION	211
Subd. 2. ADULT USE LICENSE REQUIRED	212
Subd. 5. Adult Use License Fee	212
Subd. 6. Granting of Adult Use License.....	213
Subd. 8. Places ineligible for Issuance of Adult Use License	213
Subd. 9. Conditions of Adult Use License	213

SECTION 1 ~ PREAMBLE, TITLE, SHORT TITLE AND PURPOSE

0110.3506 ADULT USE OPERATIONAL RESTRICTIONS	214
0110.3507 ADULT CABARET REGULATIONS	215
0110.3508 VIEWING BOOTH REGULATIONS	215
0110.3509 ADULT USE, ACCESSORY	216

SECTION 1 ~ PREAMBLE, TITLE, SHORT TITLE AND PURPOSE

LA CRESCENT TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE

SECTION 1 ~ PREAMBLE, TITLE, SHORT TITLE AND PURPOSE

0110.0101 PREAMBLE

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Sections 462.351 to 462.364 inclusive, the Board of Supervisors of La Crescent Township ordains this Ordinance regulating the use of land in La Crescent Township by districts, including the regulation of the location, size, use and height of buildings, the arrangement of buildings on lots and the density of population for the purpose of promoting the public health, safety, order, convenience, and general welfare of La Crescent Township.

0110.0102 TITLE

This Ordinance shall be known, cited and referred to as the La Crescent Township Zoning Ordinance.

0110.0103 SHORT TITLE

The "La Crescent Township Zoning Ordinance;" when referred to herein, it shall be known as "this Ordinance."

0110.0104 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Ordinance is to promote the health, safety, and general welfare of the citizens in the unincorporated areas of La Crescent Township and to conserve the resources of the Town by adopting the following policies:

Subdivision 1. To Promote And Protect The Health Safety And General Welfare. To implement policy and standards that protect the public health, safety, comfort, convenience and general welfare.

Subd. 2. To Preserve Agricultural Land. To implement policy and standards that protect and conserve agricultural land.

Subd. 3. To Provide For The Orderly Development Of The Town. To implement policy and standards that protect and conserve the social and economic stability of the Town by providing for agricultural, residential, commercial, and industrial land use districts that allow compatible uses and promote their orderly development.

SECTION 1 ~ PREAMBLE, TITLE, SHORT TITLE AND PURPOSE

Subd. 4. To Assure Adequate Utilities And Transportation. To facilitate adequate and economical provision of transportation, water supply, and sewage disposal.

Subd. 5. To Assure Adequate Public Facilities. To provide for general location of schools, recreation facilities and other public requirements.

Parts 0104-0104

Subd. 6 To Conserve The Scenic Beauty Of The Town. To implement policy and standards that conserve the natural and scenic beauty and attractiveness of the Town.

Subd. 7. To Conserve Natural Resources. To implement policy and standards that conserve the natural resources in the Town including bluff-land, wetland, shoreland, and woodland.

Subd. 8. To Prevent Pollution. To implement policy and standards that minimize environmental pollution.

Subd. 9. To Encourage Solar And Earth-Sheltered Dwellings. To implement policy and standards that conserve energy by allowing solar and earth-sheltered housing.

SECTION 2 ~ IMPLEMENTATION

Parts 0201-0205

SECTION 2 ~ IMPLEMENTATION

0110.0201 JURISDICTION

The jurisdiction of this Ordinance shall apply to all the areas of La Crescent Township outside the incorporated limits of municipalities, and within the boundaries of any municipality which chooses to come under the jurisdiction of this Ordinance.

0110.0202 STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION

The standards in this Ordinance are adopted pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Chapter 394, planning and zoning enabling legislation, and the authorization and policies contained therein, and such other statutory authorization as cited in this Ordinance.

0110.0203 SCOPE

From and after the effective date of this Ordinance and subsequent amendments, the use of all land and every building or portion of a building erected, altered in respect to height and area, added to or relocated, and every use within a building or use accessory thereto in La Crescent Township shall be in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance. Any existing building or structure and any existing use of properties not in conformity with the regulations herein prescribed shall be regarded as nonconforming, but may be continued, extended or changed, subject to Section 8 of this Ordinance regulating nonconforming uses.

0110.0204 APPLICATION

Subdivision 1. Interpretation and Application. In the interpretation and application, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be held to be the minimum requirements for the promotion of the public health, safety, and welfare.

Subd. 2. Abrogation of Greater Restrictions. Where the conditions imposed by any provision of this Ordinance are either more restrictive or less restrictive than comparable conditions imposed by any other law, ordinance, statute, resolution, or regulation of any kind, the regulations which are more restrictive or which impose higher standards or requirements shall prevail.

SECTION 2 ~ IMPLEMENTATION

0110.0205 SEPARABILITY

It is hereby declared to be the intention that the several provisions of this Ordinance are separable in accordance with the following:

Subdivision 1. Shall Not Affect Any Other Provisions Of This Ordinance. If any court of competent jurisdiction shall adjudge any provision of this Ordinance to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect any other provisions of this Ordinance not specifically included in the judgment

0110.0206 RELATION TO COMPREHENSIVE LAND USE PLAN

It is the policy of the Town Board that the enactment, amendment and administration of this Ordinance be accomplished with due consideration of the purposes and objectives of the La Crescent Township Comprehensive Plan as adopted or approved and amended from time to time by the Township Board of Supervisors.

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

0110.0301 PERMITTED USES

Permitted uses of land or buildings as hereinafter listed, shall be permitted in the districts indicated under the conditions specified. No building or land shall be devoted to any use other than a use permitted hereinafter in the Land Use District in which such building, structure or land shall be located, except for the following exceptions:

Subdivision 1. Exceptions

. Uses lawfully established prior to the effective date of this Ordinance in accordance with Sections 9 and 29 of this Ordinance. **1**

2. Conditional uses established accordance with Section 6 of this Ordinance.

0110.0302 CONDITIONAL USES

Conditional uses of land or buildings, as hereinafter listed, may be allowed in the districts indicated, subject to the issuance of Conditional Use Permits, in accordance with the provisions of Section 6. Whenever a conditional use is named as a major category, it shall be deemed to include all and only those itemized uses listed.

0110.0303 Interim Uses

Interim uses of land or buildings, as hereinafter listed, may be allowed in the districts indicated, subject to the issuance of Interim Use Permits, in accordance with the provisions of Section 7. Whenever an interim use is named as a major category, it shall be deemed to include all and only those itemized uses listed.

0110.0304 MEASUREMENT OF DISTANCES

All stated and measured distances shall be taken to the nearest integral foot. If a fraction is one-half (1/2) foot or less, the integral foot next below shall be taken. All distances, unless otherwise specified, shall be measured horizontally.

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

0110.0305 WORD USAGE

Subdivision 1. Interpretation of Certain Words. For the purpose of this Ordinance, certain terms or words used herein shall be interpreted as follows:

1. The word "person" includes a firm, association, organization, partnership, trust, company or corporation as well as an individual.
2. The words "shall" or "will" are mandatory, and not discretionary, the words "may" and "should" are permissive.
3. Words used in the present tense shall include the future; and words used in the singular shall include the plural, and the plural the singular.
4. The word "parcel" shall include the words "piece", "lot", and "plot". The word "building" shall include "structures" of every kind, regardless of similarity to buildings.
5. The masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter.

0110.0306 DEFINITIONS

Subdivision 1. Interpretation of Definitions. It shall be the responsibility of the Township Zoning Administrator to apply and interpret the definitions in this section for development proposals and permit applications and to other proposals and permit applications and to other zoning administrative and enforcement matters. In fulfilling this function, the Zoning Administrator shall consult with the Town Board of Adjustment for the clarification of definitions, as needed. The Zoning Administrator and the board of Adjustment may consult other authorities and references in making decisions concerning the clarification and use of definitions in the administration and enforcement of the zoning ordinance.

Subdivision 2. Definitions

Above Ground Manure Storage Area. "Above Ground Manure Storage Area" means a manure storage area for which all portions of the liner are located at or above the elevation of the natural ground level.

Access. The term includes all public and private ingress and egress from private property to a public right-of-way. This definition includes, but is not limited to, access to building sites, accessory uses, fields and wood lots.

Access Approval. Any new access, or improvement of an existing access onto a public road or highway right-of-way shall be reviewed by, and comply with the design standards provided by the local government unit that has jurisdiction over the right-of-way.

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

Accessory Building. A subordinate building or a portion of a main building which is located on the same lot as the main building and the use of which is clearly incidental to the use of the main building.

Agricultural Building. Buildings located on operating farms within which may be located the following: farm implements and machinery; tools; building materials; crop supplements; machinery fuel and related additives; harvested field, orchard and woodland crops and products and any processing related thereto; the housing and growing of farm animals and related processing facilities and supplies; the temporary location and/or treatment of animal manure. Agricultural buildings also include workshops, garages and accessory structures within which farm operators and their employees perform work related to the farm operations of the farm owner or tenant. Agricultural buildings shall not be constructed or used as the permanent, temporary or rental residence for any person or group of persons. Any agricultural building may contain a single restroom not to exceed eighty (80) square feet in floor area, with such space to include no use other than toilet and bathing facilities.

Agricultural Use. The use of land and buildings for the growing or production of field crops or other cash crops, orchards, the raising of livestock, and livestock products for the production of income. For purpose of this definition the following terms are defined as:

1. Field crops shall include but not be limited to corn, soybeans, hay, oats rye, wheat, fruit, vegetable, foresters, or other products suitable for human or animal consumption;
2. Livestock shall include but not be limited to dairy and beef cattle, hogs, poultry, horses, sheep, game birds, goats or other animals as determined by the Planning Commission;
3. Livestock products shall include but not be limited to milk, cheese, butter, eggs, meat, fur and honey.
4. Temporary or permanent single family dwellings occupied by the owners of the farm and/or persons primarily engaged in the production of field crops or the raising of livestock on the farm on which the dwelling is located.
5. The necessary accessory uses and buildings for packing, treating or storing the produce; provided, however, that the operation of any such accessory uses and buildings shall be secondary to that of primary agricultural activities.

Airport or Heliport. Any land or structure which is used or intended for use, for the landing and take-off of aircraft, and any appurtenant land or structure used or intended for use as port buildings or other port structures or right-of-ways.

Animal Feedlot. "Animal feedlot" means a lot or building or combination of lots and buildings intended for the confined feeding, breeding, raising, or holding of animals and specifically designed

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

as a confinement area in which manure may accumulate, or where the concentration of animals is such that a vegetative cover cannot be maintained within the enclosure. For purposes of these parts, open lots used for the feeding and rearing of poultry (poultry ranges) shall be considered to be animal feedlots. Pastures shall not be considered animal feedlots under these parts.

Animal Manure or Manure. "Animal manure" or "manure" means poultry, livestock, or other animal excreta or a mixture of excreta with feed, bedding, precipitation, or other materials.

Animal Unit. "Animal unit" means a unit of measure used to compare differences in the production of animal manure that employs as a standard the amount of manure produced on a regular basis by a slaughter steer or heifer for an animal feedlot or a manure storage area, calculated by multiplying the number of animals of each type in items 1 to 8 by the respective multiplication factor and summing the resulting values for the total number of animal units. For purposes of this chapter, the following multiplication factors shall apply:

1. DAIRY CATTLE:

- a. One mature cow (whether milked or dry);
 - (1) over 1,000 pounds, 1.4 animal unit; or
 - (2) under 1,000 pounds, 1.0 animal unit;
- b. One heifer, 0.7 animal unit; and
- c. One calf, 0.2 animal unit;

2. BEEF CATTLE:

- a. One slaughter steer or stock cow, 1.0 animal unit;
- b. One feeder cattle (stocker or backgrounding) or heifer, 0.7 animal unit;
- c. One cow and calf pair, 1.2 animal unit; and
- d. One calf, 0.2 animal unit;

3. SWINE:

- a. 55 pounds and over, 0.4 animal unit;
- b. Under 55 pounds, 0.05 animal unit;

4. HORSE:

- a. One horse, 1.0 animal unit;

5. SHEEP OR LAMB:

- a. One sheep or lamb, 0.1 animal unit;

6. CHICKEN:

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

- a. One laying hen or broiler, and a liquid manure system, 0.033 animal unit; or
- b. One chicken and a dry manure system:
 - (1) Over five pounds, 0.005 animal unit; or
 - (2) Under five pounds, 0.003 animal unit;

7. TURKEY:

- a. One turkey over five pounds, 0.018 animal unit; or
- b. One turkey under five pounds, 0.005 animal unit;

8. DUCK:

- a. One duck, 0.01 animal unit; and

For animals not listed in items 1 to 8, the number of animal units is the average weight of the animal in pounds divided by 1,000 pounds.

Apartment. A room or suite of rooms with cooking facilities available which is occupied as a residence by a single family, or a group of individuals living together as a single family unit. This includes any unit in buildings with more than two dwelling units.

Basement. A portion of a building located partly underground but having half or more of its floor-to-ceiling height below the average grade of the adjoining ground.

Bed and Breakfast. A home or other establishment which provides lodging, breakfast, and hospitality. The Bed and Breakfast establishment is highly individualized and offers unique facilities and services to the guests. Bed and Breakfasts can be found in cities and towns of all sizes and in rural areas. The term "Bed and Breakfast" excludes franchise operations, hotels, motels, resorts, and boarding houses. Bed and Breakfasts generally fall into two categories:

1. Bed & Breakfast Inn

- Up to 15 rooms available for guests
- Breakfast included in price of room
- Owner/innkeeper occupied or residing on contiguous property.

2. Bed & Breakfast Home

- 1 to 5 rooms available for guests
- Breakfast included in price of room
- May operate with domestic kitchen equipment
- Meals provided to guests only
- Owner occupied

Bluff. A topographic feature such as a hill, or embankment having the following characteristics:

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

1. The slope rises at least 25 feet above the ordinary high water level of the body of water in Shoreland.
2. The grade of the slope averages 24 percent or greater.
3. An area with an average slope of less than 18 percent over a distance of 50 feet or more, measured on the ground, shall not be considered part of the bluff.

Bluff Impact Zone. A bluff and land located within 20 feet from the top of a bluff.

Boarding House, Rooming, or Lodging House. A building other than a motel or hotel where, for compensation and by pre-arrangement for definite periods, meals or lodgings are provided for three (3) or more persons, but not to exceed twenty (20) persons.

Buildable Lot. A lot of record, or other lot, tract, or parcel legally recorded with the County Recorder that meets the requirements of this Ordinance and which has 150 foot frontage on an improved and maintained public road. The buildable lot shall have the minimum lot area required for the district in which it is located, and which not more than ten (10) percent of the required lot area is collectively comprised of:

1. Area of a slope in excess of twenty-four (24) percent.
2. A shoreland impact zone as defined by this Ordinance.
3. Protected waters as defined in this Ordinance.
4. Wetlands as classified in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Circular No. 39.

In addition, all access roads that service a new building site or dwelling shall be constructed with a final slope of less than 12%.

Non-farm dwellings shall not be located on Class I-III soils as rated in the Soil Survey, Houston County, Minnesota, Soil Conservation Service U.S.D.A., 1984.

Building. Any structure having a roof which may provide shelter or enclosure of persons, animals, chattel, or property of any kind and when the structures are divided by party walls without openings, each portion of such building so separated shall be deemed a separate building.

Building Height. The vertical distance to be measured from the lowest grade of a building line to the highest point of the roof structure.

Building Line. A line parallel to the street right-of-way line at any story level of a building and representing the minimum distance which all or any part of the building is set back from said right-of-way line.

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

Building Line, Shoreland. A line measured across the width of the lot where the main structure is placed in accordance with setback provisions from the ordinary high-water mark.

Building Location Permit. A permit issued by the Zoning Administrator, pursuant to procedures specified in this Ordinance for the purpose of moving, altering, or constructing a structure.

Building Setback. The minimum horizontal distance between the building and a lot line.

Business. Any occupation, employment or enterprise wherein merchandise is exhibited or sold, or where services are offered for compensation.

Cabin. A shelter designed and constructed as short term living quarters for one or more persons.

Campground. Means any area, whether privately or publicly owned, used on a daily, nightly, or longer basis for the accommodation of five (5) or more tents or recreational camping vehicles free of charge or for compensation. "Campgrounds" do not include youth camps, industrial camps, U.S. Forest Service Camps, state forest service camps, state wildlife management areas or state owned public access areas which are restricted in use to picnicking and boat landing, and temporary holding areas for self-contained recreational vehicles created adjacent to motor sports facilities.

Carport. An automobile shelter having one or more sides open.

Certificate of Compliance. "Certificate of compliance" means a letter from the commissioner or the county feedlot pollution control officer to the owner of an animal feedlot or manure storage area stating that the feedlot or manure storage area meets agency requirements.

Church. A building, together with its accessory buildings and uses, where persons regularly assemble for religious worships and which, together with its accessory buildings and uses, is maintained and controlled by a religious body organized to sustain public worship.

Commencement of Construction. "Commencement of construction" means to begin or cause to begin, as part of a continuous program, the placement, assembly, or installation of facilities or equipment; or to conduct significant site preparation work, including clearing, excavation, or removal of existing buildings, structures, or facilities, necessary for the placement, assembly, or installation of facilities or equipment at:

1. A new or expanded animal feedlot; or
2. A new, modified, or expanded manure storage area.

Commercial Use. The principal use of land or buildings for the sale, lease, rental, or trade of products, goods, and services.

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

Community Water and Sewer Systems. Utilities systems serving a group of buildings, lot, or any area of the community, with the design and construction of such utility systems as approved by the community and the State of Minnesota.

Composite Liner. "Composite liner" means a manure storage area liner which is designed to achieve a theoretical seepage rate of 1/560 inch per day or less and consists of a geomembrane liner, geosynthetic clay liner, or other comparable material, laid over a constructed cohesive soil liner having a thickness of two feet or greater.

Comprehensive Municipal Plan Comprehensive Plan means a compilation of policy statements, goals, standards, and maps for guiding the physical, social and economic development, both private and public, of the municipality and its environs, including air space and subsurface areas necessary for mined underground space development pursuant to sections 469.135 to 469.141, and may include, but is not limited to, the following: statements of policies, goals, standards, a land and water use plan, including proposed densities for development, a , transportation, and community facilities plan, a transportation plan, and recommendations for plan execution. A comprehensive plan represents the planning agency's recommendations, documented in texts, ordinances and maps which constitutes the guide for the future development of the community.

Compost. "Compost" means a humus-like product derived from the controlled microbial degradation of organic material. Only manure that has completed the composting processes described in MR part 7020.2150, subpart 2, is compost.

Construction Short-form Permit. "Construction short-form permit" means a permit issued for an animal feedlot or manure storage area according to MR parts 7020.0505 and 7020.0535.

Conditional Use. A land use or development as defined by Code that would not be appropriate generally but may be allowed with appropriate restrictions as provided by official controls upon a finding that:

1. Certain conditions as detailed in the Zoning Ordinance exist.
2. The use or development conforms to the comprehensive land use plan of La Crescent Township.
3. The use or development is compatible with the existing neighborhood.

Condominium. A form of individual ownership within a multifamily building with joint responsibility for maintenance and repairs. In a condominium, each apartment or townhouse is owned outright by its occupant, and each occupant owns a share of the land and other common property of the building.

Corrective or protective measure. "Corrective or protective measure" means a practice, structure, condition, or combination thereof which prevents or reduces the discharge of pollutants from an animal feedlot or manure storage area to a level in conformity with MPCA rules.

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

County Board. Houston County Board of Commissioners.

County feedlot pollution control officer. "County feedlot pollution control officer" means an employee or officer of a delegated county who is knowledgeable in agriculture and who is designated by the county board to perform the duties under MR part 7020.1600.

Curb Level. The grade elevation established by the governing body of the curb in front of the center of the building. Where no curb level has been established, the engineering staff shall determine a curb level or its equivalent for the purpose of this Ordinance.

Deck. A horizontal, unenclosed platform with or without attached railings, seats, trellises, or other features, attached or functionally related to a principal use or site and at any point extending more than 1 foot above ground.

Design engineer. "Design engineer" means a professional engineer licensed in the state of Minnesota or a Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) staff person having NRCS approval authority for the project.

Discharge. "Discharge" means the addition of a pollutant to waters of the state, including a release of animal manure, manure-contaminated runoff or process wastewater from an animal feedlot, a manure storage area, or an animal manure land application site by leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, dumping, escaping, seeping, leaching, or any other means. Discharge includes both point source and nonpoint source discharges.

Domestic fertilizer. "Domestic fertilizer" means:

1. Animal manure that is put on or injected into the soil to improve the quality or quantity of plant growth; or
2. Animal manure that is used as compost, soil conditioners, or specialized plant beds.

DNR. The Department of Natural Resources of the State of Minnesota.

Duplex, Triplex, and Quad. A dwelling structure on a single lot, having two, three, and four units, respectively, being attached by common walls and each unit equipped with separate sleeping, cooking, eating, living, and sanitation facilities.

Dwelling. A building or portion thereof designed exclusively for residential occupancy; the term does not include hotels, motels, boarding or rooming houses, bed and breakfast, tourist homes, tents, tent trailers, travel trailers or recreational vehicles.

Dwelling Attached. A dwelling which is joined to another dwelling at one or more sides by a party wall or walls.

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

Dwelling, Non-Farm. A dwelling on a separately described parcel of land in the same quarter/quarter section.

Dwelling Site. A designated location for residential use by one or more persons using temporary or movable shelter, including camping and recreational vehicle sites.

Easement. A grant by a property owner for the use of a strip of land by the public or any person for any specific purpose or purposes.

Equal Degree of Encroachment. A method of determining the location of floodway boundaries so that flood plain lands on both sides of a stream are capable of conveying a proportionate share of flood flows.

Erosion Control and Wildlife Developments. Structures, water control developments, and ponds which are installed to control soil erosion or increase the habitat for wildlife. Including but not limited to: erosion control structures, dams, diversions, terraces, waterways, culverts, pits and ponds.

Essential Services. Overhead or underground electric, gas, communication, steam or water transmission or distribution systems and structures, by public utilities or governmental departments or commissions as are required for protection of the public health, safety, or general welfare, including towers, poles, wires, mains, drains, sewers, pipes, conduits, cables, fire alarm boxes, police call boxes, and accessories in connection therewith, but not including buildings.

Expansion or Expanded. "Expansion" or "expanded" means construction or any activity that has resulted or may result in an increase in the number of animal units that an animal feedlot is capable of holding or an increase in storage capacity of a manure storage area.

Exploration. The act of searching for or investigating a mineral deposit. It includes, but is not limited to, sinking shafts, tunneling, drilling core and bore holes and digging pits or cuts and other works for the purpose of extracting samples prior to commencement of development of extraction operations, and the building of roads, access ways, and other facilities related to such work. Any and all shafts, tunnels, or holes shall not exceed 18 inches in diameter unless the conditional use for exploration provides for a larger diameter. The term does not include those activities which cause no or very little surface disturbance, such as airborne surveys and photographs, use of instruments or devices which are hand-carried or otherwise transported over the surface to make magnetic, radioactive, or other tests and measurements, boundary or claim surveying, location work, or other work which causes no greater land disturbance than is caused by ordinary lawful use of the land by persons not involved in exploration.

Exterior Storage/Open Storage. The storage of goods, materials, equipment, manufactured products and similar items not fully enclosed by a building.

Extraction Area. Any non-agricultural artificial excavation of earth exceeding fifty square feet of

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

surface area of two feet in depth, excavated or made by the removal from the natural surface of the earth, of sod, soils, sand, gravel, stone or other natural matter, or made by turning, or breaking or undermining the surface of the earth.

Family. An individual, or two or more persons related by blood, marriage, adoption, or foster care, or not more than five persons not so related, maintaining, living together as a common household and using common cooking and kitchen facilities.

Farm. A farm is a real property of 40 contiguous acres or more all contained in the same parcel and is devoted only to Agricultural Use as defined above.

Feedlot Advisory Committee. A committee of citizens knowledgeable in agriculture, the environment and feedlot management issues. The committee is appointed by the county board of commissioners to serve a three (3) year term, and provide such advice as required by the Board or the planning commission. Rotation of committee members shall be consistent with the rotation of planning commissioners.

Feedlot/ Manure Storage Permit. "Feedlot/Manure Storage Permit" means a document issued by the agency or county animal feedlot pollution control officer which may contain requirements, conditions, or schedules for achieving compliance with the discharge standards and requirements for management of animal manure construction or operation of animal holding areas or manure storage areas. Permits issued under Minnesota Rules, Chapter 7020 are NPDES, state disposal system, interim, and construction short-form permits.

Fence. A fence is defined for purpose of this Ordinance as any partition, structure, wall or gate erected as a dividing marker, barrier or enclosure and located along the boundary, or within the required yard.

Flood. A temporary increase in the flow or stage of a stream or in the stage of a wetland or lake that results in the inundation of normally dry areas.

Flood Frequency. The average frequency, statistically determined, for which it is expected that a specific flood stage or discharge may be equaled or exceeded.

Flood Fringe. That portion of the flood plain outside of the floodway. Flood fringe is synonymous with the term "floodway fringe" used in the Flood Insurance Study for Houston County. On the Flood Insurance Rate Map Panels dated June 6, 2001, the flood fringe shall include those areas shown as Zone AE that are located outside of the floodway

Flood Plain. DNR. The beds proper and the areas adjoining a wetland, lake or watercourse which have been or hereafter may be covered by the regional flood.

Floodplain. MPCA "Floodplain" means the areas adjoining a watercourse which have been or hereafter may be covered by a large flood known to have occurred generally in Minnesota and

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

reasonably characteristic of what can be expected to occur on an average frequency in the magnitude of the 100 year recurrence interval.

Flood Proofing. A combination of structural provisions, changes or adjustments to properties and structures subject to flooding, primarily for the reduction or elimination of flood damages. For the purposes of this Ordinance, the classifications of buildings and structures (FP-1 through FP-4) shall be defined in Section 210.1 of the 1972 Edition of "Flood-Proofing Regulations," as developed by the Office of the Chief of Engineers, U.S. Army, Washington, D.C.

Floodway. The bed of a wetland or lake and the channel of a watercourse and those portions of the adjoining flood plain which are reasonably required to carry or store the regional flood discharge.

Floor Area. The sum of the gross horizontal areas of the several floors of the building or portion thereof devoted to a particular use, including accessory storage areas located within selling or working space and including any basement floor area devoted to retailing activities, to the production or processing of goods, or to business or professional offices. However, the floor area shall not include: basement floor area other than area devoted to retailing activities, the production or processing of goods, or to business or professional offices.

Floor Plan. A graphic representation of the anticipated utilization of the floor area within a building or structure but not necessarily as detailed as construction plans.

Flow distance. "Flow distance" means the distance runoff travels from the source of the runoff to waters of the state.

Forest Land Conversion. The clear cutting of forested lands to prepare for a new land use other than reestablishment of a subsequent forest stand.

Frontage. That boundary of a lot which abuts an existing or dedicated public street.

Garage, Private. An accessory building or accessory portion of the principal building which is intended for and used to store the private passenger vehicles of the family or families resident upon the premises.

Good Neighbor Plan. A Good Neighbor Plan consists of a plan that the feedlot applicant is required to complete at the time of application for a feedlot permit. This plan addresses odor control, manure application, and weight restrictions that are site and operation specific, and is subject to review and approval by the Feedlot Officer.

Governing Body. La Crescent Township Board of Supervisors.

Hardship. See "Undue Hardship"

Hazardous By-Product. Any by-product or waste that cannot be handled by routine management

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

techniques due to the potential harm to man or the environment. Categories include, but are not limited to, flammables, oxidizers, poisons, irritants, and corrosives.

Highway. Any public thoroughfare or vehicular right-of-way with a federal or state or numerical route designation; any public thoroughfare or vehicular right-of-way with a Houston County numerical route designation.

Home Occupation. Any occupation or profession which is clearly secondary to the main use of the premises as the owner's dwelling place and which meets the standards set forth in Part 2803.

Horticulture. Horticulture uses and structures designed for the storage of products and machinery pertaining and necessary thereto.

Hotel. A building which provides a common entrance, lobby, halls and stairway and in which twenty or more people are for compensation, lodged with or without meals.

Hunting Preserve. An acreage of land that is enclosed by a perimeter fence where domesticated animals are kept for the purpose of "fee for hunting". In the case of cervidae, the fence shall be at least 8 ft. in height.

Industrial Use. The use of land or buildings for the production, manufacture, warehousing, storage, or transfer of goods, products, commodities, or other wholesale items.

Immediate Incorporation. "Immediate Incorporation" means the mechanical incorporation of manure into the soil within 48 hours.

Interim Permit. "Interim permit" means a permit issued by the commissioner or the county feedlot pollution control officer in accordance with MR parts 7020.0505 and 7020.0535.

Intensive Vegetation Clearing. The complete removal of trees or shrubs in a continuous patch, strip, row, or block.

Intermittent Streams. "Intermittent streams" means all water courses identified as intermittent streams on United States Geological Survey quadrangle maps.

Junk Yard. An open area where waste, used, or secondhand materials are bought, sold, exchanged, stored, baled, packed, disassembled, or handled, including but not limited to: scrap iron and other metals, paper, rags, rubber, tires, and bottles. A junk yard includes an auto wrecking yard but does not include uses established entirely within enclosed buildings. This definition does not include sanitary landfills.

Kennel. Any structure or premises on which six (6) or more dogs over three (3) months of age are kept for sale, breeding, profit, etc.

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

Landscaping. Plantings such as trees, grass, and shrubs.

Lodging Room. A room rented as sleeping and living quarters, but without cooking facilities. In a suite of rooms, without cooking facilities, each room which provides sleeping accommodations shall be counted as one lodging room.

Logging. The cutting of timber on any public or private land of one acre or more for the major purpose of selling the timber for profit. This shall not include the selective cutting of trees by the property owner for the purpose of removing deadly or diseased trees.

Lot. A parcel or portion of land in a subdivision or plat of land, separated from other parcels or portions by description as on a subdivision or record of survey map, for the purpose of sale or lease or separate use.

Lot of Record. Any lot which is one unit of a plat heretofore duly approved and filed, or one unit of an Auditor's Subdivision or a Registered Land Survey that has been recorded in the office of the County Recorder for Houston County, Minnesota, prior to August 30, 1967.

Lot Area. The area of a lot in a horizontal plane bounded by the lot lines.

Lot, Corner. A lot situated at the junction of, and abutting on two or more intersecting streets, or a lot at the point of deflection in alignment of a continuous street, the interior angle of which does not exceed one hundred thirty-five degrees.

Lot Depth. The mean horizontal distance between the front lot line and the rear lot line of a lot.

Lot Line. The property line bounding a lot except that where any portion of a lot extends into the public right-of-way, the right of way line shall be the lot line for applying this Ordinance.

Lot Line, Front. That boundary of a lot which abuts an existing or dedicated public street, and in the case of a corner lot it shall be the shortest dimension on a public street. If the dimensions of a corner lot are equal, the front line shall be designated by the owner and filed with the Town Board.

Lot Line, Rear. That boundary of a lot which is opposite the front lot line. If the rear line is less than ten feet in length, or if the lot forms a point at the rear, the rear lot line shall be a line ten feet in length within the lot, parallel to, and at the maximum distance from the front lot line.

Lot Line, Side. Any boundary of a lot which is not the front lot line or a rear lot line.

Lot, Substandard. A lot or parcel of land for which a deed has been recorded in the office of the Houston County Recorder upon or prior to the effective date of this Ordinance which does not meet the minimum lot area.

Lot, Through. A lot which as a pair of opposite lot lines abutting two substantially parallel streets,

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

and which is not a corner lot. On a through lot, both street lines shall be front lines for applying this Ordinance.

Lot Width. The maximum horizontal distance between the side lot lines of a lot measured within the first thirty feet of the lot depth. In shoreland areas, lot width means the shortest distance between lot lines measured at the midpoint of the building line.

Manufactured Home. A structure, transportable in one or more sections, which in the traveling mode, is eight feet or more in width or 40 body feet or more in length, or, when erected on site, is 320 or more square feet, and which is built on a permanent chassis and designed to be used as a dwelling with or without a permanent foundation when connected to the required utilities, and includes the plumbing, heating, air conditioning, and electrical systems contained therein, except that the term includes any structure which meets all tile requirements and with respect to which the manufacturer voluntarily files a certification required by the secretary and complies with the standards established under this chapter.

Manufactured Home Park. Any site, lot, field, or tract of land under single ownership, designed, maintained or intended for the placement of two (I) or more occupied manufactured homes. "Manufactured home park" shall include any building, structure, vehicle, or enclosure intended for use as part of the equipment of such manufactured home park.

Manufactured Home Stand. The part of an individual mobile home lot which has been reserved for placement of the manufactured home, appurtenant structure or additions.

Manure-Contaminated Runoff. "Manure-contaminated runoff" means a liquid that has come into contact with animal manure and drains over land from any animal feedlot, manure storage area, or animal manure land application site.

Manure Storage Area. "Manure storage area" means an area where animal manure or process wastewaters are stored or processed. Short-term and permanent stockpile sites and composting sites are manure storage areas. Animal manure packs or mounding within the animal holding area of an animal feedlot that are managed according to MR part 7020.2000, subpart 3, are not manure storage areas.

Metes and Bounds Description. A description of real property which is not described by reference to a lot or block shown on a map, but is described by starting at a known point and describing the bearing and distances of the lines forming the boundaries of the property or delineates a fractional portion of a section, lot or area by described lines or portions thereof.

Milling. The processing or enhancing of a mineral.

Mining. The extraction of sand, gravel, rock, soil or other material from the land in the amount of one thousand cub yards or more and the removing thereof from the site without processing shall be mining. The only exclusion from this definition shall be removal of materials associated with

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

construction of a building, provided such removal is an approved item in the building permit.

Mobile Home. A mobile home is living quarters designed for transportation after fabrication on streets and highways on its own wheels or on flatbed or other trailers, and arriving at the site where it is to be occupied as a dwelling complete and ready for occupancy, except for minor and incidental unpacking and assembly operations, location on jacks or permanent foundations, connection to utilities and the like. A mobile home will be defined by reference to the latest publication of the United States of America Standards Institute Standard for Mobile Homes. This definition is hereby included in Manufactured Home.

Modular Home. A non-mobile housing unit that is basically fabricated at a central factory and transported to a building site where final installations are made, permanently affixing the module to the site.

to the site.

Motel/Tourist Court. A building or group of detached, semi-detached, or attached buildings containing guest rooms or dwellings, with garage or parking space conveniently located to each unit, and which is designed, used or intended to be used primarily for the accommodation of automobile transients.

MPCA. The Minnesota Pollution Control Agency.

Nonconformity. Any legal use, structure or parcel of land already in existence, recorded, or authorized before the adoption of official controls or amendments thereto that would not have been permitted to become established under the terms of the official controls as now written, if the official controls had been in effect prior to the date it was established, recorded or authorized.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit or NPDES permit. "National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit" or "NPDES permit" means a permit issued by the agency for the purpose of regulating the discharge of pollutants from point sources including concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFOs).

New animal feedlot. "New animal feedlot" means an animal feedlot or manure storage area:

1. Constructed, established, or operated at a site where no animal feedlot or manure storage area existed previously; or
2. That existed previously and has been unused for five years or more.

New technology. "New technology" means an alternative construction or operating method to those provided in MR parts 7020.2000 to 7020.2225. New technology construction or operating methods must achieve equivalent environmental results to the requirements in MR parts 7020.2000 to 7020.2225.

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

Nursery, Landscape. A business growing and selling trees, flowering and decorative plants and shrubs and which may be conducted within a building or without, for the purpose of landscape construction.

Nursing Home. A building with facilities for the care of children, the aged, infirm, or place of rest for those suffering bodily disorder. Said nursing homes shall be licensed by the State Board of Health as provided for in Minnesota Statute, Section 144.50.

Obstruction. Any dam, wall, wharf, embankment, levee, dike, pile, abutment, projection, excavation, channel modification, culvert, building, wire, fence, stockpile, refuse, fill, structure, or matter in, along, across, or projecting into any channel, watercourse, or regulatory flood plain which may impede, retard, or change the direction of the flow of water, either in itself or by catching or collecting debris carried by such water.

Official Controls. "Official controls" or "controls" means ordinances and regulations which control the physical development of a town, or any detail thereof and implement the general objectives of the comprehensive plan. Official controls may include ordinances establishing zoning, subdivision controls, site plan regulations, sanitary codes, building codes and official maps. (See also M.S. sections 469.135 to 469.141.)

Official Map. "Official map" means a map adopted in accordance with section 462.359 which may show existing and proposed future streets, roads, and highways of the municipality and county, the area needed for widening of existing streets, roads, and highways of the municipality and county, existing and proposed air space and subsurface areas necessary for mined underground space development pursuant to sections 469.135 to 469.141, and existing and future county state aid highways and state trunk highway public land and facilities within the municipality.

Off-Street Loading Space. A space accessible from a street, alley, or driveway for the use of trucks or other vehicles while loading or unloading merchandise or materials. Such space shall be of size as to accommodate one vehicle of the type typically used in the particular business.

Open Sales Lot/Exterior Storage. Any land used or occupied for the purpose of buying and selling any goods, materials, or merchandise and for the storing of same under the open sky prior to sale.

Open Space. Land areas which are undeveloped.

Ordinary High Water Level. A mark delineating the highest water level which has been maintained for a sufficient period of time to leave evidence upon the landscape. The ordinary high water mark is commonly that point where the natural vegetation changes from predominantly aquatic to predominantly terrestrial. For watercourses, the ordinary high water level shall be the elevation of the top of the bank of the channel, for reservoirs and flowages the ordinary high water level shall be the operating elevation of the normal summer pool.

Outlot. Open space included in a plat and labeled "Outlot". Outlots are not intended for use as a

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

buildable lot and shall be set aside solely for non-building purposes. A Zoning Permit shall not be issued for structures on outlots. An outlot may be eliminated by the subdivision of the outlot into one or more buildable lots. The subdivision of an outlot into a buildable lot must be approved by the governing body, and recorded at the office of the Houston County Recorder.

Owner. Feedlot/Manure Storage Area. "Owner Feedlot/Manure Storage Area" means all persons having possession, control, or title to an animal feedlot or manure storage area.

Parking Space. A suitably surfaced and permanently maintained area on privately owned property either within or outside of a building of sufficient size to store one standard automobile.

Pastures. Means areas where grass or other growing plants are used for grazing and where the concentration of animals is such that a vegetation cover is maintained during the growing season except in the immediate vicinity of temporary supplemental feeding or water devices.

Pedestrian Way. A public or private right-of-way across or within a block, to be used by pedestrians.

Permanent Stockpiling Site. "Permanent stockpiling site" means a manure storage area where manure is stored or processed that does not meet the requirements of MR part 7020.2125, subpart 2.

Permit. The granting of authority by governing body to conduct certain activities and which are compliant with applicable rules and ordinances.

Planning Agency. "Planning agency" means the planning commission or the planning department of La Crescent Township except when otherwise designated.

Planning Commission. The Planning Commission of La Crescent Township except when otherwise designated.

Pollution hazard. "Pollution hazard" means an animal feedlot or manure storage area that:

1. That does not comply with the requirements of MR parts 7020.2000 to 7020.2225 and has not been issued an SDS or NPDES permit establishing an alternative construction or operating method; or
2. That presents a potential or immediate source of pollution to waters of the state as determined by inspection by a county feedlot pollution control officer or agency staff taking into consideration the following:
 - a. The size of the animal feedlot or manure storage area;
 - b. The amount of pollutants reaching or that may reach waters of the state;

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

- c. The location of the animal feedlot or manure storage area relative to waters of the state;
- d. The means of conveyance of animal manure or process wastewater into waters of the state; and
- e. The slope, vegetation, rainfall, and other factors affecting the likelihood or frequency of discharge of animal manure or process wastewater into waters of the state.

Prefabricated Home. A non-mobile housing unit, the walls, floors and ceilings of which are constructed at a central factory and transported to a building site where final construction is completed, permanently affixing the unit to the site.

Principal Structure or Use. One which determines the predominant use as contrasted to accessory use of structure.

Process Wastewaters. "Process wastewaters" means waters and/or precipitation, including rain or snow, which comes into contact with manure, litter, bedding, or other raw material or intermediate or final material or product used in or resulting from the production of animals, poultry, or direct products, such as milk or eggs.

Property Line. The legal boundaries of a parcel of property which may also coincide with a right-of-way line of a road, cartway, and the like.

Property Rights. The words "area," "interest in real property," "ground," "land," "lot," "parcel," "property," "real estate," "real property," "site," "territory," and "tract," and other terms describing real property shall include within their meaning, but not be limited to, air space and subsurface areas necessary for mined underground space development pursuant to sections 469.135 to 469.141.

Protected Waters. All water basins, wetlands, and watercourses determined to be protected waters by the Commissioner of Natural Resources pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 103G.005, Subd. 14 and 15. An official list and map of protected waters shall be on file in the Office of the County Auditor and the Zoning Administrator.

Public Waters. Any waters as defined in Minnesota Statutes, Section 103G.005, Subdivision 15.

Protective Covenant. A contract entered into between private parties which constitutes a restriction of the use of a particular parcel of property.

Public Land. Land owned or operated by municipal, school district, county, state or other governmental units.

Reach. A hydraulic engineering term to describe a longitudinal segment of a stream or river

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

influenced by a natural or man-made obstruction. In an urban area, the segment of a stream or river between two consecutive bridge crossings would most typically constitute a reach.

Recreation, Public. Includes all uses such as tennis courts, ball fields, picnic areas, and the like that are commonly provided for the public at parks, playgrounds, community centers, and other sites owned and operated by a unit of government for the purpose of providing recreation.

Recreation, Commercial. Includes all uses such as bowling alleys, driving ranges, and movie theaters that are privately owned and operated with the intention of earning a profit by providing entertainment for the public.

Recreation Equipment. Play apparatus such as swing sets and slides, sandboxes, poles for nets, unoccupied boats and trailers not exceeding twenty feet in length, picnic tables, lawn chairs, barbecue stands, and similar equipment or structures but not including tree houses, swimming pools, play houses exceeding twenty-five square feet of floor area, or sheds utilized for storage.

Registered Land Survey. A survey map of registered land designed to simplify a complicated metes and bounds description, designating the same into a tract or tracts of a Registered Land Survey Number. (See Minnesota Statutes 508.47)

Regional Flood. A flood which is representative of large floods known to have occurred generally in Minnesota and reasonably characteristic of what can be expected to occur on an average frequency in the magnitude of the 100 year recurrence interval. Regional flood is synonymous with the term "base flood" used in the Flood Insurance Study.

Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation. A point not less than one foot above the water surface profile associated with the regional flood plus any increases in flood heights attributable to encroachments on the floodplain. It is the elevation to which uses regulated by this Ordinance are required to be elevated or flood-proofed.

Road. A public right-of-way affording primary access by pedestrians and vehicles to abutting properties, whether designated as a street, highway, thoroughfare, parkway, throughway, road, avenue, boulevard, lane place or however otherwise designated. Ingress and egress easements shall not be considered roads.

Selective Cutting. The removal of single scattered trees.

Semipublic Use. The use of land by a private, nonprofit organization to provide a public service that is, ordinarily open to some persons outside the regular constituency of the organization.

Separation distance to bedrock. "Separation distance to bedrock" means the distance between stored manure and fractured bedrock.

Sewage Treatment System. A septic tank and soil absorption system or other individual or cluster

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

type sewage treatment system as described and regulated in Parts 2822 and 2824 of this Ordinance.

Sewer System. Pipelines or conduits, pumping stations, and force main, and all other construction, devices, appliances, or appurtenances used for conducting sewage or industrial waste or other wastes to a point of ultimate disposal.

Shore Impact Zone. Land located between the ordinary high water level of a public water and a line parallel to it at a setback of 50 percent of the structure setback.

Shoreland. Land located within the following distances from public waters:

1. 1,000 feet from the ordinary high water level of a lake, pond or flowage;
2. 300 feet from a river or stream, or
3. The landward extent of a flood plain designated by ordinance on such a river or stream, whichever is greater.

The practical limits of shoreland may be less than the statutory limits whenever the waters involved are bounded by natural topographic divides which extend landward from the water for lesser distances and when approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Natural Resources.

Shoreland Setback. The minimum horizontal distance between a structure and the ordinary high water level.

Short-term Stockpiling Site. "Short-term stockpiling site" means a manure storage area where manure is stored or processed according to MR part 7020.2125, subparts 1 to 3.

Significant Historic Site. Any archaeological site, standing structure, or other property that meets the criteria for eligibility to the National Register of Historic Places or is listed in the State Register of Historic Sites, or is determined to be an unplatted cemetery that falls under the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 307.08. A historic site meets these criteria if it is presently listed on either register or if it is determined to meet the qualifications for listing after review by the Minnesota state archaeologist or the director of the Minnesota Historical Society. All unplatted cemeteries are automatically considered to be significant historic sites.

Sign. A name, identification, description, display, illustration or device which is affixed to or represented directly or indirectly upon a building, structure or land in view of the general public and which directs attention to a product, place, activity, person, institution, or business.

Sign, Advertising. A sign which directs attention to a business, commodity, service, activity or entertainment not necessarily conducted, sold or offered upon the premises where such sign is located; a billboard.

Sign, Business. A sign which directs attention to a business or profession or to a commodity, service

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

or entertainment sold or offered upon the premises where such a sign is located.

Sign, Flashing. Any illuminated sign on which such illumination is not kept stationary or constant in intensity and color at all times when such a sign is in use.

Sign, Illuminated. Any sign which has characters, letters, figures, designs or outlines illuminated by electric lights or luminous tubes as a part of the sign.

Sign, Name Plate. Any sign which states the name or address or both of the business or occupant of the lot where the sign is placed.

Sign, Pylon. A freestanding sign erected upon a single pylon or post, which is in excess of ten (10) feet in height with the sign mounted on the top thereof.

Sign, Rotating. A sign which revolves or rotates on its axis by mechanical means.

Sign Surface Area. The entire area within a single, continuous perimeter enclosing the extreme limits of the actual sign surface. It does not include any structural elements, outside the limits of such sign and not forming an integral part of the display. Only one side of a double face or V-type sign structure shall be used in computing the total surface area.

Sinkhole. "Sinkhole" means a surface depression caused by a collapse of soil or overlying formation above fractured or cavernous bedrock.

Solar Energy System. A complete design or assembly consisting of a solar energy collector, an energy storage facility (where used), and components for the distribution of transformed energy (to the extent they cannot be used jointly with a conventional energy system).

Special Protection Area. "Special protection area" means land within 300 feet of all:

1. protected waters and protected wetlands as identified on Department of Natural Resources protected waters and wetlands maps; and
2. Intermittent streams and ditches identified on United States Geological Survey quadrangle maps, excluding drainage ditches with berms and segments of intermittent streams which are grassed waterways.

State Disposal System Permit or SDS Permit. "State disposal system permit" or "SDS permit" means a state permit that may be processed in accordance with MR parts 7001.0040; 7001.0050; 7001.0100, subparts 4 and 5; and 7001.0110.

Steep Slope. Land having an average slope over 12 percent, as measured over distances of 50 feet or

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

more, that is not a bluff.

Street. A public right-of-way which affords primary means of access to abutting property, and shall also include avenue, highway, road, or way.

Story. That portion of a building included between the surface of any floor and the surface of the floor next above. A basement shall be counted as a story.

Structure. Anything constructed, the use of which requires more or less permanent location on the ground; or attached to something having a permanent location on the ground.

Structural Alteration. Any change, other than incidental repairs, which would prolong the life of the supporting members of a building, such as tearing walls, columns, beams, girders or foundations.

Subdivision. As used in this Ordinance, the term "Subdivision" means any division, conveyance, re-subdivision, platting, or other transaction affecting any tract of land, the description of which was on file and of record in the office of the County Recorder in and for Houston County, Minnesota, as of August 30, 1967; except one parcel of land may be conveyed from a tract or parcel of land, which is on file and of record in the office of the County Recorder on August 30, 1967.

Any additional parcels to be sold, regardless of the original recording date will require that the parcel be platted, except the conveyance of a parcel to be used as a farm, as defined by this ordinance, or to expand a presently existing farming unit.

Subdivision Regulation. "Subdivision regulation" means an ordinance adopted pursuant to section 462.358 regulating the subdivision of land.

Surface Water-Oriented Commercial Use. The use of land for commercial purposes, where access to and use of a surface water feature is an integral part of the normal conductance of business. Marinas, resorts, and restaurants with transient docking facilities are examples of such use.

Temporary Use. The use of a property in any district for a use customarily incidental to the construction of roads, buildings, utilities, or public projects such as asphalt plants or others.

Toe of the Bluff. The point on a bluff where there is, as visually observed, a clearly identifiable break in the slope, from gentler to steeper slope above. If no break in the slope is apparent, the toe of the bluff shall be determined to be the lower end of a 50 foot segment, measured on the ground, with an average slope exceeding 18 percent.

Top of the Bluff. The point on a bluff where there is, as visually observed, a clearly identifiable break in the slope, from steeper to gentler slope above. If no break in the slope is apparent, the top of the bluff shall be determined to be the upper end of a 50 foot segment, measured on the ground, with an average slope exceeding 18 percent.

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

Town Board. The La Crescent Township Board of Supervisors.

Town or Township. The term “Town” or “Township” as used in this Ordinance, shall mean La Crescent Township, Houston County, Minnesota. (See also M.S. 462.352 **Subd. Townhouse.** A single family building attached by party walls with other single family buildings, and oriented so that all exits open to the outside.

Tree Removal. See Logging.

Travel Trailer. A vehicle without motor power used or adaptable for living, sleeping, business, or storage purposes, having no foundation other than wheels, blocks, skids, jacks, horses, or skirting, which does not meet building code requirements and has been or reasonably may be equipped with wheels or other devices for transporting the structure from place to place. The term Trailer shall include camper car, camp bus, camper or house car. A permanent foundation shall not change its character unless the entire structure is erected in accordance with the standards as found in the Minnesota Building Code.

Unpermitted or Noncertified Liquid Manure Storage Area. "Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage area" means a liquid manure storage area that is in operation and:

1. the owner does not have an agency or delegated county permit or certificate of compliance for the manure storage area and was required to apply for and obtain a permit or certificate of compliance prior to the construction or operation of the manure storage area; or
2. The owner has not complied with the pre-operational requirements of MR part 7020.2100 or permit requirements, if applicable.

Undue Hardship. The term “Undue Hardship”, (M.S. Chapter 462.357, Subdivision 6.), as used in connection with the granting of a variance means:

1. The property in question cannot be put to reasonable use if used under the conditions allowed by the official controls.
2. The plight of the landowner is due to the circumstances unique to the property and not created by the landowner.
3. The variance, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality.

Urban Growth Area. "Urban growth area" means the identified area around an urban area within which there is a sufficient supply of developable land for at least a prospective 20-year period, based on demographic forecasts and the time reasonably required to effectively provide municipal services to the identified area.

Use. The purpose or activity for which the land or building thereon is designated, arranged or

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

oriented.

Use, Accessory. A use subordinate to and serving the principal use or structure on the same lot and customarily incidental thereto.

Use, Non-Conforming. Use of land, buildings or structures legally existing at the time of adoption of this Ordinance but which does not comply with all the regulations of this Ordinance or any amendments hereto governing the zoning district in which such use is located.

Use, Permitted. A public or private use which of itself conforms with the purposes, objectives, requirements, regulations and performance standards of a particular district.

Use, Principal. The main use of land or buildings as distinguished from subordinate or accessory use. A "principal use" may be either permitted or conditional.

Variance: Land Use. Variance means any modification or variation of the strict provisions of this Ordinance, as applied to a specific piece of property in order to provide relief for a property owner because of undue hardship or particular difficulty imposed upon him by this Ordinance. Economic considerations alone shall not constitute a hardship. A variance shall normally be limited to height, bulk, density and yard requirements.

Variance: Animal Feedlot. Any person may apply for a variance from any requirements of MN Rules Part. 7020.2000 to 7020.2225. Such variances shall be applied for and acted upon by the MPCA in accordance to MN Statutes, Section 116.07, Subdivision 5, and other applicable statutes and rules.

Water Contamination. A concentration of any toxic material in Waters of the State which is a product, byproduct, or otherwise associated with any land use activity and which exceeds the maximum contaminate levels established by the Federal Safe Drinking Water Act and regulations promulgated thereunder.

Waters of the State. "Waters of the state" means all streams, lakes, ponds, marshes, watercourses, waterways, wells, springs, reservoirs, aquifers, irrigation systems, drainage systems, and all other bodies or accumulations of water, surface or underground, natural or artificial, public or private, which are contained within, flow through, or border upon the state or any portions of the state.

Wetland. "Wetland" means a surface water feature classified as a wetland in the United States Fish and Wildlife Service Circular No. 39 (1971 edition).

Yard. A required open space on a lot which is unoccupied and unobstructed by a structure from its lowest level to the sky except as permitted in this Ordinance. The yard extends along the lot line at right angles to where such lot is located.

Yard, Rear. The portion of the yard on the same lot with the principal building located between the

SECTION 3 ~ RULES AND DEFINITIONS

rear line of the building and the rear lot line and extending for the full width of the lot.

Yard, Side. The yard extending along the side lot line between the front and rear yards to a depth or width required by setback regulations for the zoning district in which such lot is located.

Yard, Front. A yard extending along the full width of the front lot line between side lot lines and extending from the abutting street right-of-way line to depth required in the setback regulations for the zoning district in which such lot is located.

Zoning Administrator. The duly appointed person charged with enforcement of this Ordinance.

Zoning Amendment. A change authorized by the Town Board either in the allowed use within a district or in the boundaries of a district.

Zoning District. An area or areas within the limits of the Township for which the regulations and requirements governing use are uniform.

Zoning Permit Application. The term includes, but not limited to, applications for the following: building location Permits, vegetative alteration permits, topographic alterations permits, conditional use permits, amendments to this Ordinance, variances from the provisions of Ordinance, and the subdivision of real estate.

The application is not be complete and will not be accepted by the Zoning Administrator unless all fees are paid, preliminary reviews and approvals completed, submitted with associated supporting information and documents as set forth in Part 0501, and such other information as required by the Zoning Administrator.

SECTION 4 ~ ZONING ADMINISTRATION

SECTION 4 ~ ZONING ADMINISTRATION

0110.0401 OFFICE OF ZONING ADMINISTRATOR

The La Crescent Township Board of Supervisors hereby establishes the Office of Zoning Administration, for which the Town Board may appoint an Administrator and other employees together with sufficient office personnel to discharge the duties of this department. The term of office of Zoning Administrator shall be indefinite and shall terminate at the pleasure of the Town Board.

0110.0402 DUTIES AND POWERS OF THE ZONING ADMINISTRATOR

Subdivision 1. Administration and Enforcement. The Zoning Administrator shall enforce and administer this Ordinance.

Subd. 2. Building Location Permits. The Zoning Administrator shall issue Building Location Permits and maintain records thereof.

Subd. 3. Ordinance Amendments and Conditional Use Permits. The Zoning Administrator shall receive and forward to the Town Board and the Town Planning Commission all applications for Conditional Use Permits and Zoning Amendments.

Subd. 4. Variances. The Zoning Administrator shall receive and forward all applications for variances and petitions for other matters to come before the Board of Adjustment.

Subd. 5. Town Board Report. The Zoning Administrator shall report on a regular basis to the La Crescent Township Board, the recommendations, findings and decisions of the commission, boards and committees for final action.

Subd. 6. Inspections. The Zoning Administrator shall inspect all construction and development to assure compliance with the standards of this Ordinance.

Subd. 7. Public Information. The Zoning Administrator shall provide and maintain a public information bureau relative to matters arising out of this Ordinance.

Subd. 8. Zoning Map. The Zoning Administrator shall maintain the Township Zoning Map.

Subd. 9. Flood Plain Administration. The Zoning Administrator shall administer and enforce Section 20 of this Ordinance in the Flood Plain Districts. Prior to granting a Building Location Permit, Conditional Use Permit or Variance, the Zoning Administrator shall determine that the applicant has obtained all necessary State and Federal permits.

SECTION 5 ~ PERMITS

Subd. 10. Zoning Permit Applications. The Zoning Administrator shall review and accept Zoning Permit Applications when it has been determined that they are complete.

0110.0403 FEES

The Board of Township Supervisors shall establish fees by resolution as necessary for the administration of this Ordinance. The fees shall be collected by the Zoning Administrator and deposited with the Town.

SECTION 5 ~ PERMITS

0110.0501 ZONING PERMIT APPLICATION

Subdivision 1. Zoning Permit Application Required. A Zoning Permit Application must be completed when applying for any permit. The term zoning permit includes the following: building location Permits, sign permits, vegetative alteration permits, topographic alterations permits, conditional use permits, and amendments and variances of the provisions of this Ordinance.

Subd. 2. Zoning Permit Application Procedure. A Zoning Permit application is not complete and will not be accepted by the Zoning Administrator unless all fees are paid, preliminary reviews and approvals completed, and submitted with associated supporting information and documents as set forth below:

1. A pre-application meeting with Zoning Administrator during which the application procedures, requirements and applicable Ordinance provisions are reviewed and explained.
2. When the application is for a building location permit, and the structure is to be located in either the shoreland or flood plain districts; or, if the structure impacts a wetland; or, requires an on-site sewage treatment system permit, then the person proposing the development shall also have a pre-application meeting with the Township Board of the township in which the action is proposed.
3. Submittal of a completed Zoning Permit Application and all supporting information required by Ordinance, or as a part of the application procedures. Documents that are included with the Zoning Permit Application.
4. Submittal of all fees associated with the Zoning Permit Application.

3. Certificate of Compliance. No vacant land shall be occupied or used, and no building or structure hereafter erected, moved, occupied or used until a "Certificate of Compliance" is issued by the Zoning Administrator after inspection of the work proposed in the Zoning Permit

SECTION 5 ~ PERMITS

application for such work. A certificate of compliance shall be applied for coincidentally with the application for the Zoning Permit and shall be issued within 10 days after the establishment of a proposed land use or the erection, alteration, repair or moving of a building upon a determination by the Zoning Administrator that the proposed work identified in the Zoning Permit shall have been completed in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance and in conformity with the applicant's statement and plans constituting the application of the Zoning Permit. In addition to the above determination by the Zoning Administrator, no Certificate of Compliance shall be issued for construction in the flood plain until the applicant submits a certificate from a registered professional engineer or land surveyor that the flood protection measures were accomplished in compliance with the appropriate flood plain regulations. A temporary Certificate of Compliance may be issued for part of a building or site under rules and regulations established by the Board of Adjustment.

0110.0502 BUILDING LOCATION PERMITS

Zoning Permits include permits to erect, alter, or move structures.

Subdivision 1. Building Location Permits Required. Hereinafter, no person, firm, or corporation shall install, repair, add to, erect, alter, or move any building or part thereof, including the following: decks, homes, cabins, accessory structures and ag-use structures (machine sheds, livestock housing, grain bins, up-right silos, etc.) without first securing a Building Location Permit. Interior and exterior maintenance and minor repairs of existing structures shall be exempt

1. A Building Location Permit shall not be issued until a Zoning Permit Application has been accepted by the Zoning Administrator.

Subd. 2. Application. A Zoning Permit Application for a Building Location Permit shall be made by the owner, except if a General Contractor is employed, who shall make the application to the Zoning Administrator on forms furnished by La Crescent Township. Each application for a permit to construct or alter a building shall be accompanied by a plan showing the following:

1. Dimension and legal description of lot to be built upon and proof of ownership or legal interest.
2. Location, dimensions and setback of all structures.
3. Location of access and road jurisdiction.
4. Location of the well, individual sewage treatment system and drainfield
5. A plan of any topographic and vegetative alteration that requires a permit.

Subd. 3. Building Location Permits in the Flood Plain District. In the Flood Plain Districts, a

SECTION 5 ~ PERMITS

Building Location Permit must be secured prior to the erection, addition or alteration of any building, structure or land; prior to the change of a non-conforming use; and prior to the placement of fill or excavation of materials , or the storage of materials or equipment.

Subd. 4. Issuance of Building Location Permit. The Zoning Administrator shall issue the Building Location Permit only after determining that the Zoning Permit Application is complete, the lot is buildable and that the plan complies with the provisions of this Ordinance

Subd 5. Permit Valid for One Year. A Building Location Permit issued under the terms of this Ordinance shall be valid for one (1) year from the date of issuance and shall be non-transferable.

Subd. 6. Extensions of Building Location Permits. If construction has not been completed within one year after a permit has been issued, the permit may be extended by one year for a total of two (2) years from the original application date in instances where reasonably diligent construction could not complete the proposed structure, provided that no such project shall exceed five (5) years. A fee of \$50 shall be collected by the Zoning Office to cover administrative costs for a one-year extension.

Subd. 7. Loss by Disaster. In cases of involuntary loss through catastrophe such as fire, wind, etc., no fee shall be charged for a permit to rebuild.

Subd. 8. Penalty for Beginning without a Building Location Permit. Any activity requiring a Building Location Permit which is begun prior to obtaining person, firm, or corporation and/or both landowners and contractors who shall violate any of the provisions hereof or who shall make any false statements in any document required permit to be submitted under the provisions hereof shall be subject to a penalty of **seventy-five dollars (\$75) plus** under this ordinance. The contractor, owner, person, firm or corporation that begins an activity or project requiring a zoning permit without first securing said zoning permit shall be subject to triple the normal permit application fees. This includes all applicable zoning applications required for the project or activity. A denial of said application shall require the owner, firm, corporation and/or contractor to restore the project or activity to its original and/or compliant use, tear down any non-compliant structures, excavate earth to original ground elevations, move structure to compliant location, or construct a compliant septic system as the case may be. After-the-fact zoning permit applications shall be subject to a fee of triple the original application fee. Projects of less than \$1000 in value may be exempt in tripling application fee. This includes any and all permits issued through the zoning office. Any activities in violation of this ordinance shall be subject to the legal remedies available.

0110.0503 TEMPORARY USE PERMIT

Subdivision 1. Incidental Temporary Use Permit. The temporary use of a property in any district for a use customarily incidental to the construction of roads, buildings, utilities or public projects may be allowed upon approval by the Zoning Administrator of a temporary or revocable permit subject to the following:

SECTION 5 ~ PERMITS

1. The Temporary use shall not exceed ninety (90) days in length.
2. The Zoning Administrator may attach any conditions to the permit to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

Subd. 2. Renewal of a Temporary Use Permit. The renewal of such a temporary permit or a request for a permit to exceed ninety (90) days in length shall require the submission of an Interim Use Permit following the procedures in Section 7 of this Ordinance.

1. In no event shall the permit exceed twelve (12) months in duration.

0110.0504 SIGN AND BILLBOARD PERMITS

Subdivision 1. Permit Required. A permit shall be required in all cases where a sign or billboard is erected, altered or relocated within the area of jurisdiction of this Ordinance. Specific requirements are set forth in Parts 0010.0905 and 0010.2907.

0110.0505 SEWAGE AND WATER SYSTEMS LICENSE AND PERMITS

Subdivision 1. Permit Required. A permit shall be required to install, alter, repair or extend any individual treatment system. Specific requirements are set forth in Part 0110.2922.

1. A license shall be required of any person, firm, or corporation engaging in the business of installing, constructing, servicing, or cleaning sewage treatment systems. Specific requirements are set forth in Part 2922.
2. A license shall be required of any person, firm, or corporation engaging in the business of servicing and cleaning septic tanks. Specific requirements and application procedures are set forth in Part 2922.

0110.0506 TOPOGRAPHIC ALTERATION PERMITS

Subdivision 1. Permit Required. In all cases where grading and/or filling of any land within the Township would result in substantial alteration of existing ground contour, a permit shall be required. NRCS projects shall be exempted from this section. Specific requirements are set forth in Sections 21, 23 and 24.

Subd. 2. Substantial Alterations. Substantial alteration shall include the following:

1. The movement of earth or materials in excess of fifty (50) cubic yards in Shoreland.

SECTION 5 ~ PERMITS

2. The movement of earth or materials in excess of five hundred (500) cubic yards in all other Districts, except agricultural to be (5,000) cubic yards.

Subd. 3. Agricultural Exemption. Tilling, terracing, or cultivation of land for purposes of raising crops shall not be considered substantial alteration.

0110.0507 EXCAVATION PERMITS

Subdivision 1. Permit Required. The use of land for the removal of topsoil, sand, or gravel, or any other material is permitted only by the issuance of an excavation permit. Specific requirements are set forth in Sections 22, 24 and 25.

0110.0508 MANUFACTURED HOME PARK PERMITS

Subdivision 1. Permit Required. Before any manufactured home park or travel trailer park shall be constructed, altered or extended in any manner, a permit shall be required. Specific requirements are set forth in Sections 21 and 31.

0110.0509 MOVING PERMITS

Subdivision 1. Permit Required. No building may be moved onto property without first securing a moving permit and approval from the Zoning Administrator. When requested, a photograph of a building may be required.

0510 ROAD DAMAGE SECURITY DEPOSIT REQUIRED

The Zoning Administrator may require a “Road Damage Security Deposit” when any permit is issued pursuant to Parts 0502 – 0509 of this section.

Subdivision 1. Security Deposit Required. The amount of the Road Damage Security Deposit shall be determined by the Zoning Administrator. The maximum amount of the deposit shall not exceed one-thousand (\$1,000.00) dollars.

Subd. 2. Documentation of Road Condition. Whenever a Road Damage Security Deposit is required, the Zoning Administrator will document the condition of the road. Documentation shall include photographs and written observations. The Zoning Administrator shall document the condition of the road prior to the commencement of the permitted activity, and then again after the activity is completed.

SECTION 5 ~ PERMITS

Subd. 3. Return of Road Damage Security Deposit. **The deposit will be returned in full if the Zoning Administrator determines that there is no damage to the road. If Zoning Administrator determines that the road has been damaged as a result of the permitted activity, the cost of repairing the road will be deducted from the deposit.**

Subd. 4. Appeals From Zoning Administrator's Determination. **The Zoning Administrator's determination regarding damage to the road may be appealed to the Board of Adjustment and Appeals, pursuant to Part 1104, Subdivision 2 of this Ordinance.**

SECTION 6 ~ CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS

SECTION 6 ~ CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS

0110.0601 APPLICATION

Applications for Conditional Use Permits shall be made to the Zoning Administrator together with the required fees.

Subdivision 1. Site Plan Required. The application shall be accompanied by a site plan and operation plan and such additional information as determined by the Zoning Administrator as necessary to show compliance with this Ordinance.

0110.0602 NOTIFICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING

Subdivision 1. Publication. At least ten (10) days in advance of each public hearing, the Zoning Administrator shall cause a notice of the time and place of such hearing shall be published in the official newspaper of the township.

Subd. 2. Notification. All property owners of record within five hundred (500) feet of the incorporated areas and/or one-quarter (1/4) mile of the affected property or to the ten (10) properties nearest to the affected property, whichever would provide notice to the greatest number of owners of unincorporated areas where the Conditional Use is proposed shall be notified by depositing a written notice in the U.S. Mail, postage prepaid, as to the time and place of the public hearing. All municipalities within two (2) miles of the proposed Conditional Use shall be given proper notice.

Subd. 3. Omission in Notification. The Zoning Administrator shall be responsible for proper publication of notices and notification to adjacent property owners. However, an error in the published Notice of Public Hearing or failure to notify a specific property owner of the application for a Conditional Use Permit shall not be considered cause to declare the public hearing invalid.

Subd. 4. Public Hearing. Upon receipt in proper form of the application and other requested material, the La Crescent Township Planning Commission shall hold at least one (1) public hearing at location to be prescribed by the Planning Commission.

0603 TOWN BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED

For each application for a Conditional Use, the Township Planning Commission shall report to the Town Board of Supervisors findings and recommendations, including the stipulation of additional conditions and guarantees that such conditions will be complied with when they are deemed necessary for the protection of the public interest. Upon receipt of the report of the Planning Commission, the Town Board of Supervisors shall hold whatever public hearings it deems advisable and shall make a decision upon the proposal for Conditional Use Permit.

SECTION 6 ~ CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS

0604 INVALIDATION OF PERMIT

An approved Conditional Use Permit shall become invalid unless all conditions of the permit are complied with within nine (9) months of final approval by the Town Board. ▸

0110.0605 STANDARDS FOR GRANTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT

Subdivision 1. Findings Required. No Conditional Use shall be recommended by the La Crescent Township Planning Commission or Zoning Administrator unless said Commission or Administrator shall find:

CRITERIA FOR GRANTING CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS

(0110.0605)

NAME OF APPLICANT _____ DATE _____

C.U.P. REQUESTED _____

The Planning Commission shall not recommend a conditional use permit unless they find the following:

1. That the proposed use conforms to the Township Comprehensive Plan.
2. That the proposed use will not degrade the water quality of the La Crescent Township.
3. That the proposed use will not adversely increase the quantity of water runoff.
4. That soil conditions are adequate to accommodate the proposed use.
5. That the proposed use does not create a potential pollution hazard.
6. That adequate utilities, access roads, drainage and other necessary facilities have been or are being provided.
7. That adequate measures are being taken to provide sufficient off-street parking and loading space to serve the proposed use? _____
8. That facilities are provided to eliminate any traffic congestion or traffic hazard which may result from the proposed use.
9. That the Conditional Use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted.
10. That the establishment of the Conditional Use will not impede the normal and orderly

SECTION 6 ~ CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS

development and improvement of surrounding vacant property for predominant uses in the area.

11. That adequate measures have been or will be taken to prevent or control offensive odor, fumes, dust, noise and vibration, so that none of these will constitute a nuisance and to control lighted signs and other lights in such a manner that no disturbance to neighboring properties will result.
12. That the density of the proposed residential development is not greater than the density of the surrounding neighborhood or not greater than the density indicated by the applicable Zoning District.
13. That the intensity of the proposed commercial or industrial development is not greater than the intensity of the surrounding uses or not greater than the intensity characteristic of the applicable Zoning District.
14. That site specific conditions and such other conditions are established as required for the protection of the public's health, safety, morals, and general welfare.

Subd. 2. Authority to Impose Conditions. The Town Board in order to achieve the standards set forth in Part 0605, Subd. 1. of this Section may require reasonable conditions.

0110.0606 ADVERSE ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECT

The applicant for a Conditional Use Permit which, in the opinion of the Planning Commission, may result in a material adverse effect on the environment may be requested to demonstrate the nature and extent of the effect.

0110.0607 DURATION

A conditional use permit shall remain in effect as long as the conditions agreed upon are observed, but nothing in this section shall prevent the governing body, at its discretion, from enacting or amending official controls to change the status of conditional uses.

0110.0608 RECORDING

The Zoning Administrator shall file a certified copy of any Conditional Use Permit with the Land Records Department for record. The Conditional Use Permit shall include the legal description of the property involved.

SECTION 6 ~ CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS

0110.0608 COMPLIANCE

Any use permitted under the terms of any Conditional Use Permit shall be established and conducted in conformity to the terms of such permit and of any conditions designated in connection therewith. Failure to comply with the terms of the permit shall cause automatic termination of the permit and the use may not be continued or re-started without Town Board approval.

0110.0609 TIME LIMIT ON AMENDMENT APPLICATION AFTER DENIAL

No application for a conditional use permit shall be resubmitted for a period of one year from the date the request is denied except that the Planning Commission may allow a new application if in the opinion of the Commission, new evidence or a change in circumstances warrant it.

SECTION 7 ~ INTERIM USE PERMITS

SECTION 7 ~ INTERIM USE PERMITS

0110.0701 INTERIM USE PERMIT APPLICATION

Review of Applications. Complete applications shall be reviewed by the La Crescent Township Planning and Zoning Department in accordance with MN Statue 15.99 as amended. The procedure for review and approval of an Interim Use Permit is presented in Section 7 of this Ordinance.

Subdivision 2. Conditions. This section presents the conditions that must be met for each possible Interim Use listed in the various Zoning Districts.

0110.0702 NOTIFICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING

Subdivision 1. Public Hearing. Complete applications shall be scheduled for a Public Hearing by the Planning Commission, and publicized according to Minnesota Statutes.

Subdivision 2. Town Board Approval/Denial. After a public hearing has been held, the Town Board shall approve, deny, or continue an IUP request, with written findings in support of their decision.

0110.0703 AUTHORITY

No person or entity shall allow the existence of the following uses on lands that are partially or entirely owned, leased, or occupied by them without an Interim Use Permit (IUP), as listed in Subdivision 4 issued by the La Crescent Township Board of Supervisors. Interim Uses must be consistent with the terms of the Interim Use Permit and any applicable local, state or federal law, rule or other statutory provision.

Under Minnesota Statutes, La Crescent Township may approve an Interim Use Permit for a property if:

1. The use conforms to the zoning regulations;
2. The date or event that will terminate the use can be identified with certainty;
3. Permission of the use will not impose additional costs on the public if it is necessary for the public to take the property in the future; and
4. The user agrees to any conditions that La Crescent Township deems appropriate for permission of the use. Any interim use may be terminated by a change in zoning regulations.

SECTION 7 ~ INTERIM USE PERMITS

0110.0704 PERMIT EXPIRATION AND TRANSFERABILITY

Any IUP issued under this Ordinance is granted solely to the application and/or the business entity named in the application, and for the premises named in the IUP application. No IUP of any sort granted pursuant to this Ordinance is transferable to any other person or premises. If a change of ownership, control, or location of any licensed premises occurs, whether pursuant to move, sale, transfer, assignment, or otherwise, the owner or proposed new owner must complete a new application subject to approval pursuant to this Ordinance. A change of ownership or control includes, but is not limited to:

1. Execution of a management agreement.

The IUP shall expire with a change of ownership, or unless otherwise required by the IUP's conditions as determined by the Township Board. The IUP shall expire if the approved use is inactive for one (1) year or longer as determined by the Zoning Administrator and/or tax records indicating the use was inactive.

0110.0705 COMPLIANCE

Any use permitted under the terms of any Interim Use Permit shall be established and conducted in conformity with the terms of such permit and of any conditions designated in connection therewith. If the applicant does not abide by the conditions set forth in the permit, the Township has the right to either revoke the permit or hold another hearing to investigate and set additional conditions.

0110.0706 FEES

The applicant shall pay all IUP and recording fees as determined by the Town Board in the Fee Ordinance. All fees are considered the minimum amounts necessary to reimburse the Township for costs incurred in processing the application and investigating the application and the proposed premises and are, therefore, nonrefundable.

0110.0707 STANDARDS FOR GRANTING INTERIM USE PERMITS

CRITERIA FOR GRANTING INTERIM USE PERMITS

(0110.0707)

NAME OF APPLICANT _____ DATE _____

I.U.P. REQUESTED _____

The Planning Commission shall not recommend an interim use permit unless they find the following:

SECTION 7 ~ INTERIM USE PERMITS**FINDINGS OF FACT**

	YES	NO
1. Does the proposed use conform to the Township Land Use Plan?	___	___
2. Does the applicant demonstrate a need for the proposed use?	___	___
3. Will the proposed use degrade the water quality of the Township?	___	___
4. Will the proposed use adversely increase the quantity of water runoff?	___	___
5. Are the soil conditions adequate to accommodate the proposed use?	___	___
6. Have potential pollution hazards been addressed and have standards been met?	___	___
7. Are adequate utilities, access roads, drainage and other necessary facilities being provided?	___	___
8. Are adequate measures being taken to provide sufficient off-street parking and loading space to serve the proposed use?	___	___
9. Are facilities being provided to eliminate any traffic congestion or traffic hazard which may result from the proposed use?	___	___
10. Will the Interim Use be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted?	___	___
11. Does the establishment of the Interim Use impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding vacant property for predominant uses in the area?	___	___
12. Are adequate measures being taken to prevent or control offensive odor, fumes, dust, noise, and vibration, so that none of these will constitute a nuisance and to control lighted signs and other lights in such a manner that no disturbance to neighboring properties will result?	___	___
13. Is the density of the proposed residential development greater than the density of the surrounding neighborhood or greater than the density indicated by the applicable Zoning District?	___	___
14. Is the intensity of the proposed commercial or industrial development greater than the intensity of the surrounding uses or greater than the intensity characteristic of the applicable Zoning District.	___	___

SECTION 8 ~ AMENDMENTS

15. Are site specific conditions and such other conditions established as required for the protection of the public's health, safety, morals, and general welfare.

SECTION 8 ~ AMENDMENTS

0110.0801 CRITERIA FOR GRANTING ZONING AMENDMENTS

The Town Board may adopt amendments to the Zoning Ordinance and Zoning Map in relation both to land uses within a particular district or to the location of the district lines. An amendment to this Ordinance may be initiated by the governing body, the planning agency, or by petition of affected property owners as defined in this Ordinance. Such amendments shall not be issued indiscriminately, but shall only be used as a means to reflect changes in the goals and policies of the community as reflected in the Policies Plan or changes in conditions in the Township.

0110.0802 REQUIRED INFORMATION AND EXHIBITS

Subdivision 1. Applications to Change the Text of This Ordinance. All applications for a text amendment to an official control shall include the following:

1. Stated reason for requested change.
2. Statement on compatibility with the La Crescent Township Comprehensive Use Plan.
3. Text or portion of the existing ordinance to be amended.
4. Proposed amended text and statements outlining any other effects that the amendment may have on other areas of this Ordinance.
5. Additional information as may be requested by the Planning Agency.

Subd. 2. Applications to Change District Boundaries or Land Use.

1. The names and addresses of the petitioners, and their signatures to the petition.
2. A specific description of the area proposed to be rezoned or amended and the names and addresses of all owners of property lying within one quarter (1/4) mile of such area, and a description of the property owned by each.
3. The present district classification of the area and the proposed district classification.

SECTION 8 ~ AMENDMENTS

4. Proposed use of the land (a statement of the type, extent, area, etc.).
5. Compatibility with the Comprehensive Plan of La Crescent Township a statement of conditions warranting the change in zoning district or uses.
6. A legal description of the property to be rezoned or amended.
7. Map, plot plan, or survey plot of property to be rezoned or amended showing location, dimensions, zoning of adjacent properties within five hundred (500) feet in incorporated areas, and one-half (1/2) mile in unincorporated areas drawn to scale.

0110.0803 JURISDICTIONAL COORDINATION AMENDING DISTRICT BOUNDARIES

Any zoning district change on land adjacent to or across a public right-of-way from an adjoining county or community shall be referred to the Planning Commission, and the adjacent community for review and comment prior to action by the Town Board granting or denying the zoning district classification change. A period of at least thirty (30) days shall be provided for receipt of comments; such comments shall be considered as advisory only.

0110.0804 AMENDMENT PROCEDURE

Subdivision 1. Initiation of an Amendment. This Ordinance may be amended whenever the public necessity and the general welfare require such amendment by following the procedure specified in this Section. Proceedings for amendment of this Ordinance shall be initiated by a Zoning Permit Application to amend this Ordinance and:

1. A petition of the affected property owners. For purposes of this subdivision, affected property owners shall refer to owners of the property specified on the application; or,
2. A recommendation of the La Crescent Township Planning Commission; or,
3. By action of the La Crescent Township Board of Supervisors.

Subd. 2. Application. An application for an amendment shall be filed with the Zoning Administrator on such forms as shall be provided by the Zoning Administrator.

0110.0805 NOTIFICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING

Subdivision 1. Publication. At least ten (10) days in advance of each public hearing, the Zoning

SECTION 8 ~ AMENDMENTS

Administrator shall cause a notice of the time and place of such hearing shall be published in the official newspaper of the township.

Subd. 2. Notification. Notice of public hearing, containing date, time and location of hearing as well as a description of the requested amendment, shall be mailed to property owners or record within five hundred (500) feet of incorporated areas and/or one-half (1/2) mile of unincorporated areas. This notification shall be accomplished by a written notice in the U.S. Mail, postage prepaid, as to the time and place of the public hearing. All municipalities within two (2) miles of the boundaries of the property proposed to be rezoned shall be given proper notice.

Subd. 3. Omission in Notification. The Zoning Administrator shall be responsible for proper publication of notices and notification to adjacent property owners. However, an error in the published Notice of Public Hearing or failure to notify a specific property owner of the application for a Conditional Use Permit shall not be considered cause to declare the public hearing invalid.

Subd. 4. Public Hearing. Upon receipt in proper form of the application and other requested material, the La Crescent Township Planning Commission shall hold at least one (1) public hearing at location to be prescribed by the Planning Commission.

0110.0806 FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATION REQUIRED

Following the public hearing, the La Crescent Township Planning Commission shall make a report of its findings and recommendations on the proposed amendment and shall file a copy with the Board of Township Supervisors and the Zoning Administrator within sixty (60) days after the hearing. If no report or recommendation is transmitted by the Township Planning Commission within sixty (60) days after the hearing, the Board of Township Supervisors may take action without awaiting such recommendation.

0110.0807 Township BOARD ACTION

Upon the filing of such report or recommendation, the La Crescent Board of Supervisors may hold such public hearings upon the amendment as it deems advisable. After the conclusion of the hearings, if any, the Board of Supervisors may adopt the amendment or any part thereof in such form as it deems advisable. Action for approval by the Town Board shall be not less than a two-thirds (2/3) vote of its members. The person making application for the amendment shall be notified in writing of the Town Board's action.

0110.0808 RECORDING

Upon the adoption of any other official control including any maps or charts supplemented to or as a part thereof, the County Auditor shall file a certified copy thereof with the Land Records Department

SECTION 9 ~ NON-CONFORMING USES

for record. Ordinances, resolutions, maps or regulations filed with the Land Records Department pursuant to this Ordinance do not constitute encumbrances on real property.

0110.0809 TIME LIMIT ON AMENDMENT APPLICATION AFTER DENIAL

No application of a property owner for an amendment to the text of the Ordinance or the Zoning Map shall be considered by the Planning Commission within the one (1) year period following a denial of such request, except the Commission may permit a new application, if in its opinion, new evidence or a change of circumstances warrant it.

SECTION 9 ~ NON-CONFORMING USES

0110.0901 INTENT AND GENERAL APPLICATION

Subdivision 1. Establishment of Nonconforming Uses. Within the districts established by this Ordinance or amendments that may later be adopted, there may exist lots, structures and uses of land, water and structures which were lawful before August 30, 1967, but which would be prohibited, regulated or restricted under the terms of this Ordinance or future amendment.

Subd. 2. Nonconforming Uses May Be Continued. It is the intent of this Ordinance to permit these nonconforming uses or structures to continue until they are removed, but not to encourage their survival. Such uses are declared by this Ordinance to be incompatible with permitted uses in the districts involved. It is further the intent of this Ordinance that non-conformities shall not be enlarged upon, expanded or extended, nor be used as grounds for adding other structures or uses prohibited elsewhere in the same district.

Subd. 3. Nonconforming Uses May Not Be Extended Or Enlarged. A non-conforming use of a structure, a non-conforming use of land and water, or a non-conforming structure, shall not be extended or enlarged after passage of this Ordinance by attachment on a building or premises of additional signs intended to be seen from off the premises, or by the addition of other uses of a nature which would be prohibited generally in the district involved.

Subd. 4. Discontinued Nonconforming Uses. If a non-conforming use of a structure or building, other than a residential-use structure, is discontinued for a period of six (6) months, further use of the structure or property shall conform to this Ordinance. The County Assessor shall notify the Zoning Administrator or Planning Commission in writing of all instances of non-conforming uses which have been discontinued for a period of twelve (12) consecutive months.

Subd. 5. Destruction Of Non-conforming Uses. If a non-conforming structure, other than a residential-use structure, is destroyed by any cause, to an extent exceeding fifty (50) percent of its market value as indicated by the records of the County Assessor, a future structure on the site shall conform to this Ordinance.

SECTION 9 ~ NON-CONFORMING USES

Subd. 6. Non-Conformities; Certain Classes of Property. This subdivision applies to homestead and non-homestead residential real estate and seasonal residential real estate occupied for recreational purposes. A non-conformity, including the lawful use or occupation of land or premises existing at the time of the adoption of an official control under this chapter, may be continued, including through repair, replacement, restoration, maintenance, or improvement, but not including expansion. If the nonconformity or occupancy is discontinued for a period of more than one year, or any nonconforming building or structure is destroyed by fire or other peril to the extent of 50% of its market value, and no building permit has been applied for within 180 days of when the property is damaged, any subsequent use or occupancy of the land or premises must be a conforming use or occupancy. If a nonconforming building or structure is destroyed by fire or other peril to the extent of 50% of its market value, the board may impose reasonable conditions upon a building permit in order to mitigate any newly created impact on adjacent property.

0110.0902 ALTERATIONS

Subdivision 1. Change of a Nonconforming Use to a Different Nonconforming Use. The lawful use of a building existing as of August 30, 1967, may be continued, although such use does not conform with the provisions hereof. If no structural alterations are made, a nonconforming use of a building may be changed to another nonconforming use of the same or more restrictive classification. The foregoing provisions shall also apply to non-conforming uses in districts hereafter changed.

Subd. 2. Nonconforming Use Alteration for the Health, Safety or Welfare of Occupants. Alterations may be made to a residential building containing non-conforming residential units when they will improve the health, safety or welfare of the occupants of such units' provided, however, that they do not increase the number of dwelling units in the building.

0110.0903 NORMAL MAINTENANCE

Maintenance of a building or other structure containing or used by a non-conforming use will be permitted when it includes necessary, non-structural repairs and incidental alterations which do not extend or intensify the non-conforming building or use. Nothing in this Ordinance shall prevent the placing of a structure in safe condition when said structure is declared unsafe by the Township Zoning Administrator.

0110.0904 CHANGES AND SUBSTITUTIONS

Once a non-conforming use has been changed to a conforming use or a substandard structure has been altered so as to comply with the lot area, established setback lines along arterial streets, highways and property lines, and the yard, height, parking, loading, unloading, access and any other applicable provisions of this Ordinance, it shall not revert back to a non-conforming use of a

SECTION 9 ~ NON-CONFORMING USES

substandard structure. Once the Board of Adjustment has permitted the substitution of a more restrictive non-conforming use for the existing non-conforming use, the prior existing use shall lose its status as a legal non-conforming use and the substituted use shall become subject to all the conditions required by the Board of Adjustment.

0110.0905 NON-CONFORMING SIGNS

Amortization of Nonconforming Signs. Signs existing on the effective date of the Ordinance which do not conform to the regulations set forth in this Ordinance shall become a non-conforming use and shall be discontinued within a reasonable period of amortization of the sign; uses of signs which become non-conforming by reason of a subsequent change in this Ordinance shall also be discontinued within a reasonable period of amortization of the sign. The period of amortization shall not exceed five (5) years.

Business Signs On A Nonconforming Building. Business signs on the premises of a non-conforming building or use may be continued, but such signs shall not be increased in number, area, height, or illumination. New signs not to exceed thirty-five (35) square feet in aggregate sign area may be erected only upon the complete removal of all other signs existing at the time of the adoption of this Ordinance. Such signs may be illuminated, but no flashing, rotating or moving signs shall be permitted.

Subd. 3. Nonconforming Signs Shall Not Be Rebuilt, Altered Or Moved. Signs erected before the passage of this Ordinance shall not be rebuilt, altered or moved to a new location without being brought into compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance.

Subd. 4. Discontinuance of Nonconforming Signs. In the event that the use of a non-conforming sign is discontinued or its normal operation stopped for a period of six (6) months, the sign or structure shall be removed by the owner.

0110.0906 NON-CONFORMING USES IN THE FLOOD PLAIN DISTRICTS

Subdivision 1. Nonconforming Uses May Not Adversely Effect Flows, Velocities Or Stages. Non-conforming uses within the flood plain may be continued, subject to the terms of this section of the Ordinance, provided such uses will not have an unduly adverse effect on flood flows, velocities or stages associated with the regional flood. Any addition or modification to a lawful non-conforming use within the flood plain shall be in conformance with the provisions of the flood plain districts and shall not increase the degree of obstruction to flood flows. Where applicable, provisions shall be made to allow the proposed modifications and additions to be protected to the flood protection elevation by an approved use of flood-proofing measures.

Subd. 2. Alteration of a Flood Plain Nonconforming Structure or Nonconforming Use. Any alteration or addition to a nonconforming structure or nonconforming use which would result in increasing the flood damage potential of that structure or use shall be protected to the Regulatory

SECTION 10 ~ VIOLATIONS, PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT

Flood Protection Elevation in accordance with any of the elevation on fill or flood proofing techniques (i.e., FP-1 through FP-4 flood proofing classifications) allowable in the State Building Code, except as further restricted in Subd. 3 below.

Subd. 3. Alteration Shall Not Exceed 50 Percent Of The Market Value. The cost of any structural alterations or additions to any nonconforming structure over the life of the structure shall not exceed 50 percent of the market value of the structure unless the conditions of this Section are satisfied. The cost of all structural alterations and additions constructed since the adoption of the Township's initial flood plain controls must be calculated into today's current cost which will include all costs such as construction materials and a reasonable cost placed on all manpower or labor. If current cost of all previous and proposed alterations and additions exceeds fifty (50) percent of the current market value of the structure, then the structure must meet the standards of Section 20 for new structures depending upon whether the structure is in the Floodway or Flood Fringe, respectively.

0110.0907 NON-CONFORMING SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS

Sewage treatment systems inconsistent with the size, construction, use, maintenance, or depth to ground water or bedrock requirements referenced in Part 0110.2922, or sewage treatment systems that are a nuisance, that endanger the safety of any domestic water supply, or that pollute any waters of the state are non-conforming systems.

1. Required Compliance of Non-conforming Sewage Treatment Systems. Non-conforming sewage treatment systems shall be brought into conformity when a permit or variance of any type is required for any improvement on, or use of, the property. Sewage systems installed according to La Crescent Township shoreland management standards in effect at the time of installation may be considered as conforming unless they are determined to be failing, except that systems using cesspools, leaching pits, seepage pits, or other deep disposal methods, or systems with insufficient separation from groundwater shall be considered nonconforming.

SECTION 10 ~ VIOLATIONS, PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT

0110.1001 VIOLATIONS, PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT

Any person, firm, or corporation and/or both landowners and contractors who shall violate any of the provisions hereof or who shall fail to comply with any of the provisions hereof or who shall make any false statement in any document required to be submitted under the provisions hereof, shall be guilty of misdemeanor. Each day that a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 10 ~ VIOLATIONS, PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT

Subdivision 1. Enforcement. This Ordinance shall be administered and enforced by the Zoning Administrator, who is hereby designated the enforcing officer.

Subd. 2. Suspected Ordinance Violation. When an Ordinance violation is either discovered by, or brought to the attention of the Zoning Administrator, the Zoning Administrator shall investigate the situation and document the nature and extent of the violation of the official control.

Subd. 3. Notification of Suspected Violation. The Zoning Administrator shall notify the suspected party of the requirements of this Ordinance and all other official controls and the nature and extent of the suspected violation of these controls.

Subd. 4. Stop Work Order. When a Stop Work Order is instituted by the Zoning Administrator for any reason whatsoever, the work shall not again be resumed until the reason for the work stoppage has been completely removed.

Subd. 5. Violation or a Threatened Violation of this Ordinance. In the event of a violation of this Ordinance, the Town Board or any member thereof, in addition to other remedies, may institute appropriate actions or proceedings to prevent, restrain, correct or abate such violations.

Subd. 6. County Sheriff Duties. It shall be the duty of the Sheriff of Houston County, when called upon by the Town Board of Supervisors, to perform such duties as may be necessary to enforce the provisions of this Ordinance.

Subd. 7. Township Attorney Duties. It shall be the duty of the Township Attorney, when called upon by the Town Board, to perform such duties as may be necessary to enforce the provisions of this Ordinance.

1. The Township Attorney may at their discretion institute such action in a lesser court than the District Court.

Subd. 8. Writ of Mandamus. Any taxpayer or taxpayers of the Township may institute mandamus proceedings in the District Court to compel specific performance by the proper official or officials of any duty required by this Ordinance.

ENFORCEMENT IN FLOOD PLAIN DISTRICTS

Subdivision 1. Notification of DNR and FEMA. As soon as is reasonably possible, this information will be submitted to the appropriate Department of Natural Resources' and Federal Emergency Management Agency Regional Office along with the plan of action to correct the violation to the degree possible.

Subd. 2. Enforcement Actions Available. In responding to a suspected Ordinance violation in a flood plain district, the Zoning Administrator and County and Township may utilize the full array of enforcement actions available, including, but not limited to, prosecution and fines, injunctions, after-

SECTION 11 ~ PLANNING COMMISSION

the-fact permits' orders for corrective measures or a request to the National Flood Insurance Program for denial of flood insurance availability to the guilty party.

Subd. 3. After-the-Fact Enforcement. If the construction or development is already completed, then the Zoning Administrator may either issue an order identifying the corrective actions that must be made within a specified time period to bring the use or structure into compliance with official controls, or notify the responsible party to apply for an after-the-fact permit/development approval within a specified period of time not to exceed 30 days.

0110.1003 APPLICATION TO TOWNSHIP PERSONNEL

The failure of any officer or employee of the Township to perform any official duty imposed by this Ordinance shall not subject the officer or employee to a penalty imposed for violation unless a penalty is specifically provided for such failure.

SECTION 11 ~ PLANNING COMMISSION

0110.1101 ESTABLISHMENT

A Planning Commission is hereby established and vested with such authority as is hereinafter provided and as provided by Minnesota Statutes, 462.351 to 462.364, as amended

0110.1102 ORGANIZATION AND MEMBERSHIP

The Planning Commission shall consist of not less than three (3) to five (5) members appointed by the Town Board of Supervisors. No more than one (1) voting member of the commission shall be an officer or employee of the Township.

Subdivision 1. Potential Conflict of Interest. No voting member of the commission shall have received, during the two years prior to appointment, any substantial portion of income from business operations involving the development of land within the Township for urban and urban related purposes.

Subd. 2. Term of Office, the Filling of Vacancies and Removal from Office. Members of the Planning Commission shall serve at the pleasure of the Town Board.

1. The term of office is three (3) years and may be continued in three (3) year terms at

SECTION 11 ~ PLANNING COMMISSION

discretion of the Town Board.

2. The Town Board shall make appointments to fill vacancies on the Planning Commission. Appointments to fill an unexpired term of office shall be for the remaining term of the office. All other appointments shall be at the completion of a three (3) year term.

3. Members may be removed from office, prior to the completion of the term of office, by a majority vote of the Town Board.

0110.1103 PROCEDURE

Subdivision 1. Officers. The Planning Commission shall elect a Chairperson and Vice Chairperson from among its members.

Subd. 2. Meetings. The meetings of the Planning Commission shall be held at the call of the chairperson and at such other times as it's' rules of procedure may specify.

Subd. 3. Rules and Public Record. The Planning Commission shall adopt rules for the transaction of its business and shall keep a public record of its transactions, findings, and determinations.

Subd. 4. Secretary. The Zoning Administrator shall act as Secretary to the Planning Commission.

0110.1104 DUTIES AND POWERS

Subdivision 1. Duties. The Planning Commission shall cooperate with the Zoning Administrator and other employees of the Township in preparing and recommending to the board for adoption a comprehensive plan and recommendations for the execution of the plan.

Subd. 2 Review Authority. The Planning Commission shall conduct public hearings, review all applications and prepare a report and recommendation to the Town board on the following:

1. Conditional use permits
2. Plans for subdivisions of land.
3. Comprehensive plans, official controls and amendments thereto.
4. Plans for public land acquisition and development.
5. Additional duties and responsibilities assigned by the Town Board by ordinance.

0110.1105 FINDINGS REQUIRED

SECTION 11 ~ PLANNING COMMISSION

Subdivision 1. Findings. The Planning Commission shall not recommend a conditional use permit unless they find the following:

1. That the proposed use conforms to the La Crescent Township Comprehensive Plan.
2. That the applicant demonstrates a need for the proposed use.
3. That the proposed use will not degrade the water quality of the Township.
4. That the proposed use will not adversely increase the quantity of water runoff.
5. That soil conditions are adequate to accommodate the proposed use.
6. That the proposed use does not create a potential pollution hazards been addressed and that standards have been met.
7. That adequate utilities, access roads, drainage and other necessary facilities have been or are being provided.
8. That adequate measures have been or will be taken to provide sufficient off-street parking and loading space to serve the proposed use.
9. That facilities are provided to eliminate any traffic congestion or traffic hazard which may result from the proposed use.
10. That the Conditional Use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted.
11. That the establishment of the Conditional Use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding vacant property for predominant uses in the area.
12. That adequate measures have been or will be taken to prevent or control offensive odor, fumes, dust, noise and vibration, so that none of these will constitute a nuisance, and to control lighted signs and other lights in such a manner that no disturbance to neighboring properties will result.
13. That the density of any proposed residential development is not greater than the density of the surrounding neighborhood or not greater than the density indicated by the applicable Zoning District.
14. That the intensity of any proposed commercial or industrial development is not greater than the intensity of the surrounding uses or not greater than the intensity characteristic of the

SECTION 12 ~ BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

applicable Zoning District.

15. That site specific conditions and such other conditions are established as required for the protection of the public's health, safety, morals, and general welfare.

Subd. 2. Shall Recommend Conditions. In recommending any conditional use permit to the Town Board, under the provisions of this Ordinance, the Planning Commission shall assign such conditions in connection therewith as will, in its opinion, secure substantially the objectives of this Ordinance.

SECTION 12 ~ BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

0110.1201 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

A Board of Adjustment is hereby established and vested with such authority as is hereinafter provided and as provided by Minnesota Statutes, Sections 462.357, Subdivision 6 and 462.359, Subdivision 4 Chapter 559, Laws of 1959, as amended.

0110.1202 MEMBERSHIP

The Board of Adjustment shall consist of not less than three (3) nor more than seven (7) members of which at least one (1) shall be a member of the Township Planning Commission and one (1) shall be from the unincorporated area of the Township. The Board of Adjustment members shall be appointed by the Township Board of Supervisors for terms coinciding with terms on the Township Planning Commission.

0110.1203 RULES AND RECORDS

The Board of Adjustment shall elect a Chairperson and Vice Chairperson from among its members. It shall adopt rules for the transaction of its business and shall keep a public record of its transactions, findings, and determinations. The Zoning Administrator shall act as Secretary to the Board.

The meetings of the Board of Adjustment shall be held at the call of the chairperson and at such other times as it's' rules of procedure may specify.

0110.1204 POWERS AND APPEALS

Subdivision 1. Powers. The Board of Adjustment shall have power to grant a variance to any of the

SECTION 12 ~ BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

provisions of this Ordinance to the extent of the following and no further:

1. To vary or modify the strict application of any of the regulations or provisions contained in this Ordinance in cases in which there are practical difficulties or undue hardships in the way of such strict applications; no variance or modification of the uses permitted within a district shall be allowed, except as otherwise provided in this Ordinance.
2. To hear and determine appeals as to the exact boundaries of Zoning Districts.
3. To permit the extension of a district where the boundary line thereof divides a lot in one (1) ownership at the time of the passage of this Ordinance, but such extension of any district shall not exceed one hundred (100) feet.

Subd. 2. Appeals. The Board of Adjustment shall act upon all questions as they may arise in the administration of any ordinance or official control, and it shall hear and decide appeals from and review any order, requirement, decision or determination made by an administrative official charged with enforcing any ordinance adopted pursuant to the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 462.351 to 462.364559, Laws of 1959, as amended.

1. Any aggrieved person, firm or corporation objecting to the ruling of any administrative official on the administering of the provisions of this Ordinance or other ordinance adopted pursuant to the provisions of Section 462.361, Minnesota Statutes, as amended, shall have the right to appeal to the Board of Adjustment.
2. Such appeal may be taken by any person aggrieved or by any officer, department, board or bureau of a town, municipality, county or state.
3. The decision of the Board of Adjustment shall be final unless any person having an interest affected by such Ordinance appeals to the District Court within thirty (30) days on a point of fact or law.

0110.1205 CRITERIA FOR GRANTING VARIANCES

A variance to a provision of the Zoning Ordinance may be issued to provide relief to the land owner in those cases where the ordinance imposes undue hardship or practical difficulties to the property owner in the use of his/her land. To hear requests for variances from the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance including restrictions placed on nonconformities. Variances shall only be permitted when they are in harmony with the general purposes and intent of the Ordinance and when the variances are consistent with the "Comprehensive Plan". Variances may be granted when the applicant for the variance establishes that there are practical difficulties in complying with the Zoning Ordinance. "Practical difficulties," as used in connection with the granting of a variance means that the property owner proposes to use the property in a reasonable manner not permitted by the zoning ordinance; the plight of the landowner is due to circumstances unique to the property not created by the

SECTION 12 ~ BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

landowner; and the variance, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality. Economic considerations alone do not constitute practical difficulties. Practical difficulties include, but are not limited to, inadequate access to direct sunlight for solar energy systems. Variances shall be granted for earth sheltered construction as defined in section 216C.06, subdivision 14, when in harmony with the Ordinance. The Board of Appeals and Adjustments or the governing body as the case may be, may not permit as a variance any use that is not allowed under the Zoning Ordinance for property in the zone where the affected person's land is located. The board or governing body as the case may be, may permit as a variance the temporary use of a one family dwelling as a two family dwelling. The board or governing body as the case may be may impose conditions in the granting of variances. A condition must be directly related to and must bear a rough proportionality to the impact created by the variance. No use variances may be issued.

Subdivision 1. Area Variance Standards – Practical Difficulties

1. Is there a substantial variation in relation to the requirement?
2. Will the variance have a negative effect on governmental services?
3. Will the variance effect a substantial change in the character of the neighborhood or will there be a substantial detriment to neighboring properties?
4. Can the practical difficulty be alleviated by a feasible method other than a variance?
5. How did the practical difficulty occur? Did the landowner create a need for the variance?
6. In light of all of the above factors, will allowing the variance serve the interests of justice?

0110.1206Subdivision 1. Exceptional or Extraordinary Circumstances. Exceptional or extraordinary circumstances apply to the property which do not apply generally to other properties in the same zone or vicinity, and result from lot size or shape, topography, or other circumstances over which the owners of property since enactment of this Ordinance have had no control.

Subd. 2. Deprived of Common Property Rights. That literal interpretation of the provisions of this Ordinance would deprive the applicant of rights commonly enjoyed by other properties in the same district under the terms of this Ordinance.

Subd. 3. Special Conditions or Circumstances. That the special conditions or circumstances do not result from the actions of the applicant.

Subd. 4. Reconstruction of Nonconforming Sewage Treatment Systems. For existing developments, the application for variance must clearly demonstrate whether a conforming sewage

SECTION 12 ~ BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

treatment system is present for the intended use of the property. The variance, if issued, must require reconstruction of a nonconforming sewage treatment system.

Subd. 5. Will Not Grant Special Privilege. That granting the variance requested will not confer on the applicant any special privilege that is denied by this Ordinance to owners of other lands, structures or buildings in the same district.

Subd. 6. Minimum Variance. The variance requested is the minimum variance which would alleviate the hardship.

SECTION 12 ~ BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

Parts 1105-1108

Subd. 7. Not Detrimental to Uses Already Permitted in the Same Zoning District. The variance would not be materially detrimental to the purposes of this Ordinance, nor to the enjoyment of uses already permitted in the same zoning district.

Subd. 8. Economic Conditions Alone Not Sufficient. Economic conditions or circumstances alone shall not be considered in the granting of a variance request.

1106 PROHIBITED ACTIONS

Subd. 1. Use Variances Prohibited. No variance may be granted that would allow any use that is prohibited in the zoning district in which the subject property is located.

Subd. 2. Lesser Degree of Flood Protection Prohibited. No variance may be granted which would allow for a lesser degree of flood protection than required by this Ordinance.

1107 FINDINGS REQUIRED

Subdivision 1. Findings. The Board of Adjustment shall not grant an appeal unless they find the following facts at the hearing where the applicant shall present a statement and evidence in such form as the Board of Adjustment may require:

1. That there are special circumstances or conditions affecting the land, building or use referred to in the appeal that do not apply generally to other property.
2. That the granting of the application will not materially adversely affect the health or safety of persons residing or working in the area adjacent to the property of the applicant and will not be materially detrimental to the public welfare or injurious to property or improvements in the area adjacent to the property of the applicant.

1108 PROCEDURE

Subdivision 1. Application. Application for any appeal permissible under the provisions of this Part shall be made to the Board of Adjustment in the form of a written Zoning Permit Application for a permit or approval to use the property or premises as set forth in the application.

Subd. 2. Public Notice. Upon receipt of any application, the Board of Adjustment shall set a time and place for a public hearing before the Board of Adjustment on such application. At least ten (10) days before the date of the hearing, a notice of the hearing shall be published once in the official newspaper of the township.

Subd. 3. Fee. The Township Board shall set the fee for an appeal from the provisions of this Ordinance, or a decision of the zoning administrator when administering or enforcing this Ordinance.

SECTION 12 ~ BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

The fee shall be paid by the appellant at the time of the application for an appeal. If the appeal is sustained by the Board of Adjustment, the application fee shall be refunded to the appellant. If the appeal is denied by the Board of Adjustment, the application fee shall be retained by the Township.

SECTION 12 ~ BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

Parts 1109-1113

1109 NOTIFICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING

Subd. 1. Notification. All property owners of record within five hundred (500) feet of the incorporated areas and/or one-quarter (1/4) mile of the affected property or to the ten (10) properties nearest to the affected property, whichever would provide notice to the greatest number of owners of unincorporated areas where the variance or appeal is proposed shall be notified by depositing a written notice in the U.S. Mail, postage prepaid, as to the time and place of the public hearing. All municipalities within two (2) miles of the proposed Variance or Appeal shall be given proper notice.

Subd. 2. Omission in Notification. The Zoning Administrator shall be responsible for proper publication of notices and notification to adjacent property owners. However, an error in the published Notice of Public Hearing or failure to notify a specific property owner of the application for a Variance or Appeal shall not be considered cause to declare the public hearing invalid.

Subd. 3. Public Hearing. Upon receipt in proper form of the application and other requested material, the La Crescent Township Board of Adjustment shall hold at least one (1) public hearing at location to be prescribed by the Board of Adjustment.

1110 ADVERSE ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECT

The applicant for a variance which, is the opinion of the Board of Adjustment, may result in a material adverse effect on the environment, may be required to demonstrate the nature and extent of the effect.

1111 MAY IMPOSE CONDITIONS

In granting any adjustment or variance under the provisions of this Section, the Board of Adjustment shall designate such conditions in connection therewith as will, in its opinion, secure substantially the objectives of the Ordinance, regulation or provision to which the adjustment or variance is granted.

1112 IF DENIED, ONE YEAR WAIT TO RESUBMIT VARIANCE APPLICATION

No application for a variance shall be resubmitted for a period of one year from the date the request is denied, except the Board of Adjustment may allow a new application, if in the opinion of the Board, new evidence or a change in circumstances warrant it.

1113 RECORDING

The Zoning Administrator shall file a certified copy of any order issued by the Board of Adjustment acting upon an appeal from an order, requirement, decision or determination by an administrative official, or a request for a variance, with the Land Records Department for record.

SECTION 13 ~ CLASSIFICATION OF ZONING DISTRICTS

The order issued by the Board of Adjustment shall include the legal description of the property involved.

SECTION 13 ~ CLASSIFICATION OF ZONING DISTRICTS

0110.1301 ZONING DISTRICTS

The zoning districts in this Ordinance are designed to carry out the Comprehensive Use Plan for La Crescent Township and protect the public health, safety, and welfare. For purposes of this Ordinance, La Crescent Township is hereby divided into the following Zoning Districts:

SYMBOL	DISTRICT
AP	Agricultural Protection. Symbols shown on the Map as A-1 shall now constitute AP.
R	Residential Symbols shown on the Map as R-1 shall now constitute R.
HB	Highway Business Symbols shown on the Map as B-1 shall now constitute HB.
GB	General Business Symbols shown on the Map as B-2 shall now constitute GB.
LI	Limited Industry Symbols shown on the Map as I-1 shall now constitute LI.
GI	General Industry Symbols shown on the Map as I-2 shall now constitute GI.
SR	Salvage and Recycling Yard Symbols shown on the Map as I-3 shall now constitute SR.
FW	Floodway Symbols shown on the Map as F-W shall now constitute FW.
FF	Flood Fringe Symbols shown on the Map as F-F shall now constitute FF.
GFP	General Flood Plain Symbols shown on the Map as G-F-P shall now constitute GFP.

SECTION 13 ~ CLASSIFICATION OF ZONING DISTRICTS

SL	Shoreland Symbols shown on the Map as S shall now constitute SL.
ST	Scenic Trail Symbols shown on the Map as S-T shall now constitute ST.

0110.1302 OFFICIAL ZONING DISTRICT MAP

Subdivision 1. Establishment of Official Zoning District Map. The location and boundaries of the districts, except Shoreland and Scenic Trail, established by this Ordinance are set forth on the Official Zoning District Map, herein referred to as the Map. The Map, and shall be as much as part of this Ordinance as if all were fully described herein. The Map and all notations, references and data shown thereon are hereby incorporated by reference into this Ordinance.

Subd. 2. Map Custodian and Amendments. The Map shall be kept in the Zoning Administrator's Office. It is the responsibility of the Zoning Administrator to continually maintain and update this map. Any amendments to the Map shall be recorded on the Map within thirty (30) days after the official adoption of the zoning amendment by the Township Board.

3. Flood Plain Overlay District. The Flood Plain Overlay Districts shall include all lands designated as Floodway, Flood Fringe, or General Flood Plain in the Flood Insurance Study, Flood Insurance Rate Maps, and Flood Boundary and Floodway Maps adopted in Section 0110.1202, Subdivision 1, above

Subd. 4. Shoreland Overlay District. The Shoreland Overlay District shall include all land located within three hundred (300) feet of a protected stream, or one-thousand (1,000) feet from the Ordinary High Water Level of any protected lake. A list of protected streams and lakes is found in Section 22 of this Ordinance.

Subd. 5. Scenic Trail Overlay District. The Scenic Trail District includes the right-of-way of all publicly owned recreational trails and a five (5) feet strip of land beyond and parallel to the right-of-way line.

Subd. 6. District Boundaries. Where uncertainty exists as to the boundaries of districts as shown on the Official Zoning Map, the following rules shall apply:

1. Boundaries indicated as approximately following the center lines of streets, highways or alleys shall be construed to follow such center lines.
2. Boundaries indicated as approximately following platted lot lines shall be construed as following such lot lines.

SECTION 13 ~ CLASSIFICATION OF ZONING DISTRICTS

3. Boundaries indicated as approximately following established municipal limits and county borders shall be construed as following such lines.

4. Boundaries indicated as following railroad lines shall be construed to be midway between main tracks.

5. Boundaries indicated as approximately following sections, half sections, quarter sections, eighth sections and government lots shall be construed to follow such lines. Where physical or cultural features, such as flood plains, are at variance with those shown on the Official Zoning Map, or in other circumstances not covered by Subsections 1 through 5 above, the Board of Adjustment shall interpret the district with the assistance of the Zoning Administrator and County Engineer. Where a conflict exists between the flood plain limits illustrated on the Official Zoning Map and actual field conditions, the 100 year flood elevations shall be the governing factor in locating the regulatory flood plain limits.

0110.1303 FUTURE DETACHMENT

Any land detached from an incorporated municipality and placed under the jurisdiction of this Ordinance in the future, shall be placed in the AP, Agricultural Protection District until placed in another district.

0110.1304 VACATION OF ROADS

When any road, highway, street or other public right-of-way is vacated, the land use classification of land abutting the center line of the public right-of-way shall not be affected by such proceedings, nor shall the district boundary be affected thereby.

0110.1305 RELOCATION OF ROADS

When any road, highway, street or other public right-of-way is relocated, the land use classification and district boundary abutting the center line of the public right-of-way shall be relocated to abut with the center line of said road, highway, street or other public right-of-way.

0110.1306 USES NOT PROVIDED FOR IN ZONING DISTRICT

Whenever a use is neither specifically permitted nor denied, the use shall be considered prohibited. In such case, the Town Board or the Planning Commission, on their own initiative, or upon request of the property owner, may conduct a study to determine if the use is acceptable and, if so, what

SECTION 13 ~ CLASSIFICATION OF ZONING DISTRICTS

Zoning District, conditions and standards relating to development of the use would be appropriate.

The Town Board, or Planning Commission, upon receipt of the staff study shall, if appropriate, initiate an amendment to this Ordinance to provide for the particular use under consideration or shall find that the use is not compatible for development within the Township.

0110.1307 APPEALS RELATING TO DISTRICT BOUNDARIES

Appeals from any administrative officer's determination of the exact location of district boundary lines shall be heard by the Board of Adjustment.

0110.1308 GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR ALL DISTRICTS

Additional requirements and standards in all Zoning Districts are set forth in Section 29.

SECTION 14 ~ AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION DISTRICT

SECTION 14 ~ AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION DISTRICT

0110.1401 PURPOSE AND PUBLIC NOTICE

Subdivision 1. Purpose. The purpose of the Agricultural Protection District is to provide a district that will:

1. Retain, conserve, and enhance agricultural land in the Township for agricultural uses.
2. Protect and preserve natural resources and environmentally sensitive areas.
3. Restrict scattered non-farm residential development in order to minimize incompatibility between agricultural uses and residential use, and to conserve the expenditure of public funds for new roads, road maintenance, schools, police and fire protection necessary to service scattered residential development.

Subd. 2. Public Notice. Persons choosing to reside in the Agricultural Protection District are hereby notified that the agricultural district is a zoning district in which land is used principally and foremost for agricultural production.

Subd. 3. Discomfort Resulting From Agricultural Uses. Owners, residents, and other uses of property in the Agricultural Protection District or neighboring properties may be subjected to inconvenience or discomfort arising from normal and accepted agricultural practices and operation, including but not limited to the following:

1. Noise, odors, dust, and hours of operation.
2. The operation of machinery, including aircraft.
3. The production, storage and land application of animal manure.
4. The application of fertilizers, soil amendments, herbicides, and pesticides.

Owners, residents, and users of property in the Agricultural Protection District, or neighboring property should be prepared to accept such inconveniences or discomfort as they occur from agricultural uses and are hereby notified that this declaration may prevent them from obtaining a legal judgment against such agricultural uses.

0110.1402 PERMITTED USES

Subdivision 1. Permitted Uses. In the Agricultural Protection District no building structure or part

SECTION 14 ~ AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION DISTRICT

thereof shall be erected, altered, used or moved upon any premises nor shall any land be used in whole or part for other than one or more of the following permitted uses:

1. Agricultural Uses. Agricultural Uses, but excluding greenhouses and animal feedlots producing three hundred (300) animal units or more of manure.

2. Flood Control, Watershed and Erosion Control Structures. Flood control watershed and erosion control structures provided they conform to standards established by the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

3. Manufactured Homes. Manufactured homes meeting standards set forth in this Ordinance, if determined by the zoning administrator to meet the requirements of an Agricultural Use residential dwelling.

4. Parks and Recreational Areas. Parks, recreational areas, wildlife management areas, game refuges, forest preserves, hiking and/or biking trails, boat liveries and boat repair owned and operated by governmental agencies.

4. Single Family Dwellings. Single family dwellings located on forty (40) or more contiguous acres subject to one (1) dwelling per quarter-quarter section unless it complies with the requirements of the Agricultural Use residential dwelling as defined in the Ordinance.

Subd. 2. Conversion of Farm Dwellings. A dwelling that was established and used as a farm dwelling as defined under the term Agricultural Use in this ordinance and then is subsequently converted to a non-farm dwelling use must comply with part 1303, subdivision 1, paragraph 11 (changed from 10 - see note 1) of this Ordinance. -

0110.1403 CONDITIONAL USES

Subdivision 1. Conditional Uses. In the Agricultural Protection District, the following uses may be allowed only after obtaining a Conditional Use Permit in accordance with the provision of this Ordinance.

1. Agriculture Oriented Business, including but not limited to commercial storage or blending of liquid and dry fertilizers; grain and feed sales; general repair and installation services for agricultural equipment; custom meat processing; agricultural supplies and product sales or warehousing; livestock sales pavilion.

2. Aircraft Landing Fields. Aircraft landing fields and associated facilities.

3. Animal Feedlots. New or the expansion of existing animal feedlots that generate 300 or

SECTION 14 ~ AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION DISTRICT

more animal units of manure.

4. Bed and Breakfast Home. Bed and Breakfast Home, but not Bed and Breakfast Inn.

5. Bituminous Plants. Bituminous plants and processing and storage of sand, gravel, stone or other minerals as a temporary use.

6.5. Cabins. Cabins, subject to the following:

a. Not more than one (1) cabin per quarter of a quarter section shall be allowed.

b. A cabin shall not have a permanent foundation or basement, or otherwise be permanently attached to the ground.

c. A cabin shall be for transient use only and shall not be used as a permanent, year-around dwelling.

d. No cabin shall have a gross floor area exceeding 400 square feet.

e. Cabins shall not be connected to modern utilities, including electricity, telephone service, and septic.

6. Campgrounds.

7. Cemeteries. Cemeteries and memorial gardens.

8. Churches.

9. Communication Services. Commercial radio and television towers and transmitters.

10. Dwellings. Single-family non-farm dwellings subject to the following:

a. No more than one (1) dwelling per quarter-quarter section is permitted.

b. Non-farm dwellings built after the adoption of this Ordinance shall be setback at least one-fourth, (1/4), mile from all feedlots, except as otherwise provided in this Ordinance.

c. Non-farm dwelling units shall not be permitted on land which is of soil classifications of Class I-III soils rated in the Soil Survey - Houston County by the U. S. D. A. Natural Resource Conservation Service.

d. Non-farm dwelling units shall not be permitted in areas classified wetlands, flood plain, peat and muck areas and other areas of poor drainage. Non-farm dwelling units shall not be permitted on land which has a slope of twenty-four (24) percent or

SECTION 14 ~ AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION DISTRICT

greater. All non-farm dwellings must have an erosion control plan as required by Section 24.

e. Non-farm dwelling units shall be required to be located on lots having at least one hundred fifty (150) feet of frontage on an existing public road, and a minimum lot area of one (1) acre.

11. Essential Services. Essential Services, including, regional pipelines, transmission cables, micro-wave and communication towers.

13. Manure Storage. New, or the expansion of existing manure storage structures with a capacity over 20,000 gallons.

19. Mineral Extraction. Quarrying operations, sand and gravel extraction, other mineral or material excavation activities as regulated in Section 27 of this Ordinance.

20. Municipal Service. 21. Schools. Schools, public or private.

22. Solar Energy Systems. Solar energy systems and solar structures.

23. Water Supply. Water supply buildings, reservoirs, wells, elevated tanks, public sewage treatment facilities, sanitary landfill operations subject to County and Minnesota Pollution Control Agency requirements, and similar essential public utility and service structures.

24. Wind Powered Generators. All wind powered generators with a capacity of greater than 40 kilowatts as defined in section 34 of this ordinance.

25. Other Uses. Other uses as determined by the Planning Commission and the La Crescent Township Board of Supervisors that are similar to those uses listed above and are found to be compatible to with other use already permitted in the district.

0110.1404 INTERIM USES.

Subdivision 1. In the Agricultural Protection District, the following uses may be allowed only after obtaining an Interim Use Permit in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

- 1. Non-commercial Family Cabins.** These cabins are designed and constructed as short term living quarters for one or more persons and are not to be used as a permanent dwelling. Such cabins shall not be leased, rented, bartered or sold to a third party and shall only be used by the persons or entity listed on the interim use permit and their family.
- 2. Manufactured home (temporary) for family members based on medical hardship** provided:

SECTION 14 ~ AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION DISTRICT

- a. The manufactured home is to be located on a parcel of at least 2 acres with one permanent dwelling. The occupant(s) of either the manufactured home or the permanent dwelling must be: 1) the parent(s) or grandparents of the occupant of the other residence or, 2) a child, sister or brother who suffers from a full or total disability as classified by Social Security, Worker's Compensation or a Doctor, and who resides in or will reside in one of the residences.
 - b. The manufactured home shall be removed from the site within 120 days of such time as it or the permanent residence ceases to be occupied by a parent, grandparent, child, sister or brother.
 - c. The manufactured home shall not be made a permanent structure.
 - d. The manufactured home shall not require the creation of a separate well.
 - e. An on-site sewage system to serve the manufactured home can be installed in accordance with Section 29 of this Ordinance.
- 3. Activities Requiring Rural Isolation**, provided: The site must have frontage on **an existing** public road
- 4. Auto Mechanic and/or Body Repair Shops Home Occupations.**
- 5. Level I and Level II Home Occupations as regulated in Section 29.**
- 6. Temporary Ag Employee Housing**
 - a. Housing shall meet department of health rules and regulations regarding boarding houses.
 - b. Housing shall be used for temporary farm employees only at the time that they are employed at the farm site.
 - c. Applicant shall draw up a site location plan that entails the following:
 - i. Expected duration of annual use on a monthly basis.
 - ii. Additional screening if applicable.
 - iii. Soil boring for ISTS.
 - iv. Soil erosion plan.
 - d. Housing shall be located on same parcel of land as existing building that is used in daily operations.
 - e. Housing shall not include a basement of any type.
 - f. Conditional Use Permit shall be reviewed annually by the Zoning Administrator. The La Crescent Township Planning Commission shall review any changes to existing permitted plan.
- 7. Temporary Farm Dwelling – Manufactured Home**
 - a. Manufactured homes meeting standards set forth in this Ordinance, if determined by the zoning administrator to meet the requirements of a “Temporary Farm Dwelling” as defined in section 29 of this Ordinance.
- 8. Occasional Special Use -** under the following conditions:

SECTION 14 ~ AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION DISTRICT

1. An application is submitted with a drawing that includes the following:

A. Location of any grading, excavation, or filling sites, and location of any areas for obtaining fill or for disposing of excavated materials.

B. Location of any temporary building, stockpiled materials, and/or industrial equipment.

C. Location of storage area for equipment.

D. letter giving an in-depth description of the proposed operation. Said letter should contain at a minimum lot area of one (1)

E. The number of employees reporting to the site.

F. Plans for traffic control.

G. A discussion of parts of the special event that may have an adverse impact on the environment or may impact neighboring property owners and methods for mitigation of any adverse factors.

H. Plans for provision of sanitary facilities such as portable toilets for workers and attendees.

9. Recreational and Lodging Activities – conducted on a permanent, seasonal or scheduled basis subject to the following criteria:

a. A certificate of insurance and/or a performance surety may be required.

b. Sanitary facilities shall be installed as judged necessary by Township Staff.

c. An operational plan approved by the Township Staff is established and all activities are conducted in accordance with the operational plan.

d. A stipulation is made in the permit as to the number of persons to be using the facility at any one time.

e. Any type of special event that will attract or involve more than the number of people stipulated in “D” above shall require approval by the Township Board.

f. The permit shall be subject to annual administrative renewal

g. Approval required by MN Department of Health and state fire marshal.

SECTION 14 ~ AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION DISTRICT

10. Temporary Solid Waste Collection and/or Recycling Operations, provided:

- a. Adequate parking and restroom facilities shall be provided.
- b. A mitigation plan is submitted, controlling water pollution, air pollution, traffic, litter, odors and noise.
- c. Events held by governmental entities are exempt from obtaining an IUP.

11. Start-up Business, provided:

- a. The business must be located on the homesteaded property of the business owner.
- b. The business shall be compatible with the neighborhood, and not create a nuisance.
- c. The business may be permitted through an IUP and shall be renewable for a period of five (5) years upon written application to the Zoning Administrator and with the concurrence of the Planning Commission and Town Board of Commissioners.

However, upon determination by the Zoning Administrator, or the Township Board, that the operation is in violation of the provisions of the IUP or other Township Ordinances, a hearing may be held to review the existence of any alleged violations.

- d. At the time of expiration of permit, all business activities must end, and business related vehicles, equipment, and materials must have been removed from the property.
- e. The permit is not transferable.
- f. The business is located on a minimum of 1 acre.
- g. Days and hours of operation shall be determined by the Township Board.
- h. The maximum number of employees (FTE) working on-site shall be determined by the Township Board.
- i. There may be no more than one non-illuminated business sign totaling not more than 12 square feet on the premises.
- j. Excessive noise, glare, odors, traffic or other nuisances may be justification for the Town Board to revoke or modify the terms of the Interim Use Permit.
- k. The applicant and/or property owner shall permit the Township to inspect the property at any time.

SECTION 14 ~ AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION DISTRICT

Bituminous Plants – Bituminous Plants and processing and storage of sand, gravel, stone or other mineral as a temporary use not to exceed 12 months.

Exhibitions. Exhibitions, which shall be construed to mean any of the functions described in M.S. 375.40 and occasionally updated, and in addition thereto music festivals or so called “rock” festivals, but shall not include functions which may otherwise fall within the definition of exhibitions but are staged at and sponsored by any regularly established place of worship, stadium, athletic field, arena, auditorium, coliseum or similar permanently established place of assembly for exhibition which do not exceed by more than two hundred fifty (250) people, the maximum seating, capacity of structures proposed to be staged by and at such place of worship, stadium, etc., and excluding also so called fairs, agricultural in nature, and sponsored by governmental units held on regularly established fairgrounds.

14. Exploratory Boring. Exploratory boring and drilling, including oil, natural gas and metallic minerals.

15. Greenhouses. Commercial greenhouses and nurseries.

16. Golf Course. Public golf courses and accessory structures.

17. Gun Clubs. Gun clubs and their accessory structures.

18. Home Occupations. Level I and II Home Occupations as regulated in Section 28**Horse Stables.** Horse stables, riding academies

20. Kennels. Kennels, keeping six (6) or more dogs.

21. Landfills. County owned or operated solid waste landfills and privately owned demolition landfills

22. Manure Storage. New, or the expansion of existing manure storage structures.

23. Quarrying operations, sand and gravel extraction, other mineral or material excavation activities which exceed 50 cubic yards in total.

24. Municipal Service. Local municipal administration and service buildings.

Water supply buildings, reservoirs, wells, elevated tanks, public sewage treatment facilities, sanitary landfill operations, and similar essential public utility and service structures subject to County and Minnesota Pollution Control Agency requirements.

29. Commercial Outdoor Recreational Area. Any commercial outdoor business that

SECTION 14 ~ AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION DISTRICT

would not conflict with surrounding uses or residences and that would not deter from the surrounding landscape. These uses will include, but are not limited to the following: paint ball ranges, canoe and inner tube rentals, corn mazes, pick-your-own vegetables and fruits, hunting preserves, motor sports activities: including motocross, mud racing, hill climbing, stock car racing, demolition derby, trail riding, tractor pulls, drag racing, etc. A certificate of insurance may be required by the Township.

Other Uses. Other uses as determined by the Planning Commission and the La Crescent Township Board of Supervisors that are similar to those uses listed above, and are found to be compatible with other uses already permitted in the district.

0110.1405 ACCESSORY USES

Subdivision 1. Incidental to Principal Use. Structures and uses customarily incidental to any of the permitted, interim, or conditional uses listed above and when located on the same property.

0110.1406 HEIGHT STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Maximum Height. The maximum height of all buildings shall not exceed two (2) stories or thirty (30) feet.

Subd. 2. Exceptions. This height limitation shall not apply to grain elevators, silos, windmills, elevator lags, cooling towers, water towers, chimneys and smokestacks, church spires, public utility and communication towers.

0110.1407 FRONT YARD SETBACK STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Federal and State Highways. There shall be a front yard setback of one hundred thirty (130) feet from the center line of all Federal and State, except for divided highways which shall be one hundred (100) feet from the highway right-of-way line.

Subd. 2. County Highways. There shall be a front yard setback of not less than one hundred (100) feet from the centerline of all County roads.

Subd. 3. Other Public and Private Roads. There shall be a front yard setback of not less than sixty-five (65) feet from the center line of all other public rights-of-way and private roads.

Subd. 4. Exceptions.

1. Right-of-Way Encroachment Prohibited.

Subd. 3. Other Public and Private Roads. There shall be a front yard setback of not less than

SECTION 14 ~ AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION DISTRICT

sixty-five (65) feet from the center line of all other public rights-of-way and private roads.

Subd. 4. Exceptions.

1. Right-of-Way Encroachment Prohibited. If the setback standards cited in Subdivisions 1-3 above would result in a structural encroachment into the road right-of-way, then the setback distance shall be increased to at least twenty (20) feet beyond the right-of-way line.

Corner Lots. Where a lot is located at the intersection of two or more roads or highways, there shall be a front yard setback on each road or highway side of each corner lot. No accessory buildings shall project beyond the front yard of either road.

3. Existing Developed Areas. Within existing developed areas, the front yard setback requirements may be adjusted to coincide with average setbacks occurring on either side of the proposed building within three hundred (300) feet except that no building shall be located less than twenty (20) feet from right-of-way line.

4. Hedges and Shrubs. Hedges and shrubs shall have a minimum setback of twenty (20) feet from the right-of-way.

0110.1408 SIDE YARD SETBACK STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Side Yard Setback. There shall be a side yard width of not less than fifty (50) feet on each side of the building.

0110.1409 REAR YARD STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Rear Yard Setback. The minimum rear yard for all buildings shall be fifty (50) feet.

0110.1410 LOT AREA STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Lot Area.

1. All new farm dwellings, and the division of farmsteads having two (2) or more dwellings, shall have a Buildable Lot, as defined in this Ordinance, with a minimum lot area of one (1) acre for each dwelling.

2. All non-farm dwellings shall be located on a Buildable Lot as defined in this Ordinance and have a minimum lot area of one (1) acre.

SECTION 15 ~ RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

0110.1411 LOT WIDTH AND DEPTH STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Lot Width and Depth Standards. Every lot or plat of land on which a one family dwelling is constructed shall have a minimum width of one hundred and fifty (150) feet and depth of one hundred fifty (150) feet.

0110.1412 GENERAL STANDARDS

Additional requirements for parking, signs, sewage systems, and other regulations are set forth in Section 29.

SECTION 15 ~ RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

0110.1501 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Residential District is to allow a continuation and limited expansion of existing residential development in the small unincorporated urban communities of the Township as well as areas adjacent to existing cities where services can be easily extended in the future.

0110.1502 PERMITTED USES

Subdivision 1. Permitted Uses. In the Residential District no building structure or part thereof shall be erected, altered, used or moved upon any premises nor shall any land be used in whole or part for other than one or more of the following permitted uses:

1. Limited Agriculture Uses. Limited agriculture uses including farming and truck gardening are permitted uses provided that no agricultural buildings shall be located within one hundred (100) feet of any lot line adjoining residential property. Kennels operated for commercial purposes are prohibited and also provided that no livestock or poultry be kept on lots of less than two (2) acres.

2. Churches. Churches, provided that no building shall be located within fifty (50) feet of any lot line of an abutting lot in any residence district.

3. Golf Courses. Golf courses, except clubhouses, miniature courses and driving tees operated for commercial purposes.

4. Hospitals. Hospital, convalescent or nursing home.

5. Manufactured homes. Manufactured homes meeting standards of this Ordinance.

SECTION 15 ~ RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

6. Nurseries. Nurseries, excluding greenhouses

7. Pets. Not more than two (2) dogs and two (2) cats may be kept at any residential premise.

8. Public Parks. Public parks and recreational areas

9. Schools. Public schools or private schools having a curriculum equivalent to a public elementary school or public high school, provided that no building shall be located within fifty (50) feet of the lot line of an abutting lot in any residence district.

10. Single Family Dwellings. Single family detached dwellings.

11. Solar Energy Systems. Solar energy systems and solar structures

0110.1503 CONDITIONAL USES

Subdivision 1. Conditional Uses. In the Residential District, the following uses may be allowed only after obtaining a Conditional Use Permit in accordance with the provision of this Ordinance.

1. Animals. The keeping of any livestock, poultry, ponies or horses in the Residential District shall require a feedlot permit, and shall only be kept on lots of that are larger than two (2) acres in area.

2. Bed and Breakfast Facilities. Bed and Breakfast Inns and Bed and Breakfast Homes.

3. Boarding House. Facilities for not more than four (4) individuals by a resident family.

4. Cemeteries. Cemeteries and memorial gardens.

5. Golf Clubhouse. Golf clubhouse, public swimming pool, private swimming pool serving more than one family, provided that no principal structure shall be located within fifty (50) feet of any lot line of an abutting lot in any residence district.

6. Home Occupations. Level I as regulated in Section 29.

7. Manufactured Home Parks. Manufactured home parks with approved central sewer and water systems.

8. Multi-Family Dwelling Units. Multi-family dwelling units including townhouses, apartments, condominiums with a maximum density of four (4), dwelling units per acre and a maximum of four (4), dwelling units per building subject to the standards in Section 28.

9. Municipal Buildings. Municipal administration buildings, police, and fire stations.

SECTION 15 ~ RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

community center buildings, public libraries, museums, art galleries, post office and other municipal buildings, except those customarily considered industrial in use and provided that no buildings shall be located within fifty (50) feet of any lot line of an abutting lot in any residence district.

9. Offices. Offices of professional persons and home occupations.

10. Water Supply. Water supply buildings, reservoirs, wells, elevated tanks and similar essential service structures, except that no building shall be located within fifty (50) feet of any lot line of an abutting lot in any residence district.

11. Other Uses. Other uses as determined by the Planning Commission and the La Crescent Township Board of Supervisors that are similar to those uses listed above, and are found to be compatible to with other uses already permitted in the district.

0110.1504 ACCESSORY USES

Subdivision 1. Incidental to Principal Use. Structures and uses customarily incidental to any of the permitted or conditional uses listed above and when located on the same property.

0110.1505 HEIGHT STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Maximum Height. The maximum height of all buildings shall not exceed two (2) stories or thirty (30) feet.

Subd. 2. Exceptions. This height limitation shall not apply to church spires, public utility and communication towers.

0110.1506 FRONT YARD SETBACK STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Federal and State Highways. There shall be a front yard setback of one hundred thirty (130) feet from the center line of all Federal and State, except for divided highways which shall be one hundred (100) feet from the highway right-of-way line.

Subd. 2. County Highways. There shall be a front yard setback of not less than one hundred (100) feet from the center line of all County roads.

Subd. 3. Other Public and Private Roads. There shall be a front yard setback of not less than sixty-five (65) feet from the center line of all other public rights-of-way and private roads.

Subd. 4. Exceptions.

SECTION 15 ~ RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

1. If the setback standards cited in Subdivisions 1-3 above, would result in a structural encroachment into the road right-of-way, then the setback distance shall be increased to at least twenty (20) feet beyond the right-of-way line.

2. Accessory buildings shall not project beyond the front yard of either road.

3.

2. Corner Lots. Where a lot is located at the intersection of two or more roads or highways, there shall be a front yard setback on each road or highway side of each corner lot. No accessory buildings shall project beyond the front yard of either road.

3. Existing Developed Areas. Within existing developed areas, the front yard setback requirements may be adjusted to coincide with average setbacks occurring on either side of the proposed building within three hundred (300) feet except that no building shall be located less than twenty (20) feet from right-of-way line.

4. Hedges and Shrubs. Hedges and shrubs shall have a minimum setback of twenty (20) feet from the right-of-way.

0110.1507 SIDE YARD SETBACK STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Side Yard Setback. There shall be a side yard width of not less than fifteen (15) feet on each side of the building.

0110.1508 REAR YARD STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Rear Yard Setback. The minimum rear yard for all buildings shall be fifty (50) feet.

0110.1509 LOT AREA STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Lot Area. All new dwellings shall be located on a Buildable Lot as defined in this Ordinance and have a minimum lot area as set forth below:

1. Lots with Individual Sewage Treatment Systems and Water Wells. Dwelling units with individual sewage treatment systems and water wells shall have a minimum lot area of forty-three thousand five hundred sixty (43,560) square feet. Individual sewage treatment systems and water wells must conform to the standards in this Ordinance.

2. Lots with Central Sewage Treatment and Water Systems. Dwelling units with central sewage treatment and water systems shall have a minimum lot area of twenty-two thousand

SECTION 16 ~ HIGHWAY BUSINESS DISTRICT

(22,000) square feet.

3. Manufactured Home Park Lots. Lots in mobile home parks shall have a minimum lot area of five thousand (5,000) square feet.

0110.1510 LOT WIDTH AND DEPTH STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Lot Width and Depth Standards. Every lot or plat of land on which a single family dwelling is constructed shall have the minimum standards as set forth below:

1. Lots with Individual Sewage Treatment Systems and Water Wells. Lots with individual sewage treatment systems and water wells shall have a lot width of not less than one hundred (100) feet and lot depth of not less than one hundred fifty (150) feet.

2. Lots with Central Sewage Treatment and Water Systems. Lots with central sewage treatment and water systems shall have a minimum lot width of not less than seventy-five (75) feet and a lot depth of not less than one hundred and twenty-five (125) feet.

0110.1511 LOT OF RECORD EXCEPTION

The foregoing lot size, width, and depth requirements shall not apply to lots of record in the office of the County Recorder prior to the enactment of this Ordinance. However, a lot of less than twenty-two thousand (22,000) square feet shall not be allowed as a building site unless the owner can prove that adequate sanitary sewer facilities can be provided on a smaller lot.

If conditions warrant it, the Township Board may require a larger lot size.

0110.1512 GENERAL STANDARDS

Additional requirements for parking, signs, sewage systems, and are set forth in Section 29 and 30.

SECTION 16 ~ HIGHWAY BUSINESS DISTRICT

0110.1601 PURPOSE

The Highway Business district is intended to provide areas that will allow compact and convenient highway-oriented business, located near existing urban areas and major highways in the Township and at standards that will not impair the traffic-carrying capabilities of adjacent roads and highways.

SECTION 16 ~ HIGHWAY BUSINESS DISTRICT

0110.1602 PERMITTED USES

Subdivision 1. Permitted Uses. In the Highway Business District no building structure or part thereof shall be erected, altered, used or moved upon any premises nor shall any land be used in whole or part for other than one or more of the following permitted uses:

1. Agricultural Uses. Limited agriculture uses including farming and truck gardening, provided that no agricultural buildings shall be located within one hundred (100) feet of any lot line adjoining residential property and also provided that no livestock or poultry be kept on lots of less than two (2) acres.

2. Clubs and Lodges

3. Commercial Recreation. Commercial recreation, including bowling alleys, archery, golf driving range, miniature golf courses

4. Food and Beverage Stands

5. Motels and Tourist Camps

6. Professional Offices

7. Recreational Equipment Sales. Recreational equipment including marine boats and sales.

8. Restaurants. Cafes, restaurants, including drive in restaurants, and supper clubs

9. Retail Uses. Retail uses, including drive-in uses that do not generate hazardous by-products.

10. Produce Stands. Seasonal produce stands

11. Solar Energy Systems. Solar energy systems and solar structures

0110.1603 CONDITIONAL USES

Subdivision 1. Conditional Uses. In the Highway Business District, the following uses may be allowed after obtaining a Conditional Use Permit in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.

1. Agricultural-Oriented Business

2. Auto Service Stations

SECTION 16 ~ HIGHWAY BUSINESS DISTRICT

3. Auto Sales Establishments

4. Drive-In Theater

5. Garden and Nursery Supplies.

6. Grain Elevators and Feed Mixing and Supplies.

7. Other Uses. Other uses as determined by the Planning Commission and the La Crescent Township Board that are similar to those uses listed above, and are found to be compatible to with other uses already permitted in the district.

0110.1604 ACCESSORY USES

Subdivision 1. Incidental to Principal Use. Structures and uses customarily incidental to any of the permitted or conditional uses listed above and when located on the same property.

0110.1605 HEIGHT STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Maximum Height. The maximum height of all buildings shall not exceed two (2) stories or thirty-five (35) feet.

Subd. 2. Exceptions. This height limitation shall not apply to church spires, grain elevators, public utility and communication towers.

0110.1606 FRONT YARD SETBACK STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Federal and State Highways. There shall be a front yard setback of one hundred thirty (130) feet from the center line of all Federal and State, except for divided highways which shall be one hundred (100) feet from the highway right-of-way line.

Subd. 2. County Highways. There shall be a front yard setback of not less than one hundred (100) feet from the center line of all County roads.

1 Right-of-Way Encroachment Prohibited. If the setback standards cited in Subdivisions 1-3 above, would result in a structural encroachment into the road right-of-way, then the setback distance shall be increased to at least twenty (20) feet beyond the right-of-way line.

2. Corner Lots. Where a lot is located at the intersection of two or more roads or highways, there shall be a front yard setback on each road or highway side of each corner lot. No accessory buildings shall project beyond the front yard of either road.

SECTION 16 ~ HIGHWAY BUSINESS DISTRICT

0110.1607 SIDE YARD SETBACK STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Side Yard Setback. There shall be a side yard width of not less than fifteen (15) feet on each side of the building.

Subd. 2. Additional Side Yard Setback. No building shall be located within thirty (30) feet of any side lot line abutting a lot line in any Residential or Agricultural District.

0110.1608 REAR YARD STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Rear Yard Setback. The minimum rear yard for all buildings shall be twenty-five (25) feet.

Subd. 2. Additional Rear Yard Setback. No building shall be located within fifty (50) feet of any rear lot line abutting a lot in any Residential or Agricultural District.

0110.1609 LOT AREA STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Lot Area. All new commercial uses with individual sewage treatment systems and water wells shall be located on a Buildable Lot as defined in this Ordinance and have a minimum lot area as set forth below:

1. Lots with Individual Sewage Treatment Systems and Water Wells. Commercial uses with individual sewage treatment systems and water wells shall have a minimum lot area of one (1) acre.

0110.1610 LOT WIDTH STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Lot Width Standards. Every lot shall have a width of not less than one-hundred (100) feet abutting a public right-of-way.

0110.1611 LOT COVERAGE

Subdivision 1. Maximum Lot Coverage. No more than fifty (50) percent of the lot shall be occupied by buildings.

SECTION 17 ~ GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT

0110.1612 SERVICE ROAD STANDARDS

To the extent possible, commercial use adjacent to highways shall be provided with a service road between thoroughfare and the business establishment. No service roads shall have access to local residential streets nor shall highway business oriented traffic be routed in or directed to local residential streets.

Subdivision 1. Service or Frontage Roads. Frontage roads shall be subject to the following standards:

1. Each service road shall have a minimum of thirty (30) feet of right-of-way exclusive of adjoining thoroughfare right-of-way.
2. Each service road shall be at least twenty-four (24) feet wide.
3. Two-way traffic shall be allowed on service roads.
4. Access from service roads shall be no more frequent than one (1) access for each five hundred (500) feet of thoroughfare frontage.

0110.1613 GENERAL STANDARDS

Additional requirements for parking, signs and other regulations are set forth in Section 29.

SECTION 17 ~ GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT

0110.1701 PURPOSE

This General Business District is intended to provide areas that will allow retail and general commercial uses in the small, unincorporated urban communities in the Township and adjacent to other incorporated urban communities where such use is in keeping with their long range plans for growth and expansion.

0110.1702 PERMITTED USES

Subdivision 1. Permitted Uses. In the General Business District no building structure or part thereof shall be erected, altered, used or moved upon any premises nor shall any land be used in whole or part for other than one (1) or more of the following permitted uses:

- 1. Banks and Financial Institutions**

SECTION 17 ~ GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT

- 2. Clubs, Lodges**
- 3. Commercial Recreation**
- 4. Government Buildings**
- 5. Hotel and Motel**
- 6. Indoor Recreation, including Movie Theaters**
- 7. Medical Buildings**
- 8. Offices**
- 9. Restaurants, Cafes and Supper Clubs**
- 10. Retail Trade Establishments**
- 11. Solar Energy Systems and Solar Structures**
- 12. Wholesale Buildings**

0110.1703 CONDITIONAL USES

Subdivision 1. Conditional Uses. In the General Business District, the following uses may be allowed only after obtaining a Conditional Use Permit in accordance with the provision of this Ordinance.

- 1. Auto Service Stations**
- 2. Drive-in Business**
- 3. Passenger and Freight Transportation Terminals and Bus Barns**
- 4. Single and Multi-Family Dwelling Units**
- 5. Other Uses.** Other uses as determined by the Planning Commission and the La Crescent Township Board that are similar to those uses listed above, and are found to be compatible to with other uses already permitted in the district.

SECTION 17 ~ GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT

0110.1704 ACCESSORY USES

Subdivision 1. Incidental to Principal Use. Structures and uses customarily incidental to any of the permitted or conditional uses listed above and when located on the same property [1605](#).

0110.1705 HEIGHT STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Maximum Height. The maximum height of all buildings shall not exceed two (2) stories or thirty (30) feet.

Subd. 2. Exceptions. This height limitation shall not apply to church spires, public utility and communication towers.

0110.1706 FRONT YARD SETBACK STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Front Yard Setback. The front yard setback shall be ten (10) feet, except where adjacent structures have different setbacks from those required; the front yard setback shall be the average setback of such structures.

Subd. 4. Exceptions.

1. Corner Lots. Where a lot is located at the intersection of two or more roads or highways, there shall be a front yard setback on each road or highway side of each corner lot. Accessory buildings shall not project beyond the front yard of either road.

0110.1707 SIDE YARD SETBACK STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Side Yard Setback. None required.

Subd. 2. Additional Side Yard Setback. No building shall be located within fifty (50) feet of any side lot line abutting a lot line in any Residential or Agricultural District.

0110.1708 REAR YARD STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Rear Yard Setback. The minimum rear yard for all buildings shall be twenty-five (25) feet.

Subd. 2. Additional Rear Yard Setback. No building shall be located within fifty (50) feet of any rear lot line abutting a lot in any residential or Agricultural District.

SECTION 18 ~ LIMITED INDUSTRY DISTRICT

0110.1709 GENERAL STANDARDS

Additional requirements for parking, signs, sewage systems, and other regulations are set forth in Sections 29 and 30.

SECTION 18 ~ LIMITED INDUSTRY DISTRICT

0110.1801 PURPOSE

The Limited Industrial District is intended to provide for compact, limited and highway oriented industries and industrial uses that may suitably be located in areas of relatively close proximity to non-industrial development. As such, industries that pose problems of air pollution, noise, vibrations and etc. will be restricted from this district.

0110.1802 PERMITTED USES

Subdivision 1. Permitted Uses. In the Limited Industrial District no building structure or part thereof shall be erected, altered, used or moved upon any premises nor shall any land be used in whole or part for other than one (1) or more of the following permitted uses:

- 1. Auto Repair Garage**
- 2. Building Materials and Lumber Yards**
- 3. Public Utility Buildings**
- 4. Public Vehicle Garage**
- 5. Security Personnel Dwelling Units.** Dwelling units for security persons and their families located on the premises where they are employed
- 6. Solar Energy Systems**
- 7. Terminals.** Transportation or freight terminal
- 8. Wholesale Business**
- 9. Warehouse or Storage**

SECTION 18 ~ LIMITED INDUSTRY DISTRICT

0110.1803 CONDITIONAL USES

Subdivision 1. Conditional Uses. In the Limited Industrial District, the following uses may be allowed only after obtaining a Conditional Use Permit in accordance with the provision of this Ordinance.

1. Mining and Extraction

2. Restaurants

3. Retail Trade Establishments

4. Other Production Processes. Any production, processing, cleaning, servicing, testing, repair or storage of materials, goods or products which is not stated as a conditional or prohibited use provided the industry can conform to prescribed performance standards and is not injurious or offensive to the occupants of adjacent premises.

0110.1804 INTERIM USES.

Subdivision 1. In the Limited Industry District, the following uses may be allowed only after obtaining an Interim Use Permit in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

1. Adult Uses as defined in section 35 of this Ordinance.

0110.1805 PROHIBITED USES

Subdivision 1. Prohibited Uses. The following uses are prohibited in the Limited Industrial District.

1. Distillation. Distillation of bone, coal, tar, petroleum, grain or wood

2. Explosives. Manufacturing or bulk storage of explosives

3. Noxious Odors. Fertilizer manufacturing, compost or storage processing of garbage, offal, dead animals, refuse, or rancid fats

4. Livestock Processing Plant. Including livestock feeding yards or slaughter houses.

5. Chemicals. Manufacturing, refining or processing of chemicals

6. Junk yards.

SECTION 18 ~ LIMITED INDUSTRY DISTRICT

7. Potential Pollution. Any industry that creates an excessive odor, noise, or air environmental pollution problem.

0110.1806 ACCESSORY USES

Subdivision 1. Incidental to Principal Use. Structures and uses customarily incidental to any of the permitted or conditional uses listed above and when located on the same property.

0110.1807 HEIGHT STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Maximum Height. The maximum height of all buildings shall not exceed three (3) stories or forty (40) feet.

Subd. 2. Exceptions. This height limitation shall not apply to smoke stacks, grain elevators, public utility and communication towers.

0110.1808 FRONT YARD SETBACK STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Federal and State Highways. There shall be a front yard setback of one hundred thirty (130) feet from the center line of all Federal and State, except for divided highways which shall be one hundred (100) feet from the highway right-of-way line.

Subd. 2. County Highways. There shall be a front yard setback of not less than one hundred (100) feet from the center line of all County roads.

Subd. 3. Other Public and Private Roads. There shall be a front yard setback of not less than sixty-five (65) feet from the center line of all other public rights-of-way and private roads.

Subd. 4. Exceptions.

1. Right-of-Way Encroachment Prohibited. If the setback standards cited in Subdivisions 1-3 above would result in a structural encroachment into the road right-of-way, then the setback distance shall be increased to at least twenty (20) feet beyond the right-of-way line.

2. Corner Lots. Where a lot is located at the intersection of two or more roads or highways, there shall be a front yard setback on each road or highway side of each corner lot. Accessory buildings shall not project beyond the front yard of either road.

SECTION 18 ~ LIMITED INDUSTRY DISTRICT

0110.1809 SIDE YARD SETBACK STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Side Yard Setback. There shall be a side yard width of not less than fifteen (15) feet on each side of the building.

Subd. 2. Additional Side Yard Setback. No building shall be located within fifty (50) feet of any side lot line abutting a lot line in any Residential or Agricultural District.

0110.1810 REAR YARD STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Rear Yard Setback. The rear yard for all buildings is forty (40) feet.

Subd. 2. Additional Rear Yard Setback. No building shall be located within fifty (50) feet of any rear lot line abutting a lot in any Residential or Agricultural District.

0110.1811 LOT WIDTH STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Lot Width Standards. Every lot shall have a width of not less than one-hundred (100) feet abutting a public right-of-way.

0110.1812 LOT COVERAGE

Subdivision 1. Maximum Lot Coverage. No more than fifty (50) percent of the lot shall be occupied by buildings.

0110.1813 SCREENING AND FENCING

The Township may require the screening or fencing of industrial uses, to prevent visual blight, especially on side yards which face Residential or Agricultural Districts.

0110.1814 GENERAL STANDARDS

Additional requirements for parking, signs, sewage systems, and other regulations are set forth in Sections 29 and 30.

SECTION 19 ~ GENERAL INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT

SECTION 19 ~ GENERAL INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT

0110.1901 PURPOSE

The General Industrial District is created to allow industry which, due to its nature and size, will not conform to Limited Industry District.

0110.1902 PERMITTED USES

Subdivision 1. Permitted Uses. In the General Industrial District no building structure or part thereof shall be erected, altered, used or moved upon any premises nor shall any land be used in whole or part for other than one (1) or more of the following permitted uses:

- 1. Limited Industry District Permitted Uses.** Any use permitted in Limited Industrial District that can conform to the performance standards set forth in this section.
- 2. Other Production Processes.** Any production, processing, cleaning, servicing, testing, repair or storage of materials, goods or products subject to the performance standards set forth in this section
- 3. Highway Maintenance Shops and Yards**
- 4. Motor Freight Terminals**
- 5. Public Service Buildings**
- 6. Solar Energy Systems and Solar Structures**

0110.1903 CONDITIONAL USES

Subdivision 1. Conditional Uses. In the General Industrial District, the following uses may be allowed only after obtaining a Conditional Use Permit in accordance with the provision of this Ordinance.

- 1. Chemicals.** Manufacturing, refining and processing of chemicals
- 2. Distillation.** Distillation of bone, coal, tar, petroleum' grain or wood
- 3. Extraction and Processing.** Extracting, processing and storage of sand, gravel, stone or

SECTION 19 ~ GENERAL INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT

other raw materials [and bituminous products.](#)

4. Noxious Odors. Fertilizer manufacturing, compact or storage processing of garbage.

5. Livestock Processing Plant. Livestock slaughter houses as processing plants

0110.1904 INTERIM USES.

Subdivision 1. In the Limited Industry District, the following uses may be allowed only after obtaining an Interim Use Permit in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

1. Adult Uses as defined in section 35 of this Ordinance.

0110.1905 ACCESSORY USES

Subdivision 1. Incidental to Principal Use. Structures and uses customarily incidental to any of the permitted or conditional uses listed above and when located on the same property.

0110.1906 HEIGHT STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Maximum Height. The maximum height of all buildings shall not exceed three (3) stories or forty (40) feet.

Subd. 2. Exceptions. This height limitation shall not apply to smoke stacks, grain elevators, public utility and communication towers.

0110.1907 FRONT YARD SETBACK STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Federal and State Highways. There shall be a front yard setback of one hundred thirty (130) feet from the center line of all Federal and State, except for divided highways which shall be one hundred (100) feet from the highway right-of-way line.

Subd. 2. County Highways. There shall be a front yard setback of not less than one hundred (100) feet from the center line of all County roads.

Subd. 3. Other Public and Private Roads. There shall be a front yard setback of not less than sixty-five (65) feet from the center line of all other public rights-of-way and private roads.

Subd. 4. Exceptions.

- 1. Right-of-Way Encroachment Prohibited.** If the setback standards cited in Subdivisions

SECTION 19 ~ GENERAL INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT

1-3 above would result in a structural encroachment into the road right-of-way, then the setback distance shall be increased to at least twenty (20) feet beyond the right-of-way line.

2. Corner Lots. Where a lot is located at the intersection of two or more roads or highways, there shall be a front yard setback on each road or highway side of each corner lot. Accessory buildings shall not project beyond the front yard of either road.

0110.1908 SIDE YARD SETBACK STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Side Yard Setback. There shall be a side yard width of not less than thirty (30) feet on each side of the building.

Subd. 2. Additional Side Yard Setback. No building shall be located within fifty (50) feet of any side lot line abutting a lot line in any Residential or Agricultural District.

0110.1909 REAR YARD STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Rear Yard Setback. The minimum rear yard setback for all buildings shall be forty (40) feet.

Subd. 2. Additional Rear Yard Setback. No building shall be located within fifty (50) feet of any rear lot line abutting a lot in any Residential or Agricultural District.

0110.1910 LOT WIDTH STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Lot Width Standards. Every lot shall have a width of not less than one-hundred (100) feet abutting a public right-of-way.

0110.1911 LOT COVERAGE

Subdivision 1. Maximum Lot Coverage. No more than fifty (50) percent of the lot shall be occupied by buildings.

0110.1912 SCREENING AND FENCING

The Township may require the screening or fencing of industrial uses, to prevent visual blight, especially on side yards which face residential or agricultural districts.

SECTION 19 ~ GENERAL INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT

0110.1913 GENERAL STANDARDS

Additional requirements for parking, signs, sewage systems, and other regulations are set forth in Sections 29 and 30.

SECTION 20 ~ SALVAGE AND RECYCLING YARD DISTRICT

SECTION 20 ~ SALVAGE AND RECYCLING YARD DISTRICT

0110.2001 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Salvage and Recycling Yard District is to provide areas which will:

Subdivision 1. Salvage Yard. To allow the collection, disassembly and disposition of junk motor and other vehicles, accumulation of machinery, equipment and other such materials derived from salvage of material of some utility.

Subd. 2. Recycling Process. To encourage the utilization of junk and salvageable materials of all kinds to conserve resources and enhance the appearance of the communities and Township by preventing the haphazard accumulation of such junk and salvageable material.

0110.2002 ESTABLISHMENT OF SALVAGE AND RECYCLING YARD DISTRICT

The Town Board shall not establish a Salvage and Recycling Yard District unless it makes the following findings:

Subdivision 1. Not Injurious. That the rezoning to Salvage and Recycling Yard District will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor substantially diminish and impair property values within the immediate vicinity.

Sub. 2. Not Impede Development. That the establishment of the rezoning to Salvage and Recycling Yard District will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of the surrounding vacant property for uses predominant in the area.

Subd. 3. Adequate Utilities Provided. That adequate utilities, access roads, drainage, and other necessary facilities have been or are being provided;

Subd. 4. Off-Street Parking. That adequate measures have been or will be taken to provide sufficient off-street parking and loading space to serve the Salvage and Recycling Yard District.

Subd. 5. Nuisance Control. That adequate measures have been or will be taken to prevent or control offensive odor, fumes, dust, noise, and vibration, so that none of these will constitute a nuisance, and to control lighted signs and other lights in such a manner that no disturbance to neighboring properties will result.

SECTION 20 ~ SALVAGE AND RECYCLING YARD DISTRICT

Subd. 6. Precautionary Measures. That embanking, diking or other such precautionary measures shall be taken as may be directed by the Town Board.

0110.2003 PERMITTED USES

Subdivision 1. Permitted Uses. In the Salvage and Recycling Yard District no building structure or part thereof shall be erected, altered, used or moved upon any premises nor shall any land be used in whole or part for other than one or more of the following permitted uses:

- 1. Accessory Buildings.** Temporary accessory buildings necessary to accomplish the purposes for which Salvage and Recycling Yard District is intended.
- 2. Agricultural Uses.** Any uses permitted in the Agricultural Protection District.
- 3. Employee Dwellings.** Temporary dwelling facilities in a number adequate to accommodate the personnel required to operate the business permitted in this district.
- 4. Processing Buildings.** Temporary buildings for the collection, classification and disassembly of junk and salvageable vehicles of all kinds, machines, equipment and other materials of whatever kind which have a salvageable value and emanate from sources within the Township.
- 5. Service Installations.** Service installations of all kinds necessary to provide utilities for the accomplishment of the permitted uses in this district.

0110.2004 SCREENING STANDARD

All lands zoned Salvage and Recycling Yard District shall be effectively screened as follows:

Subdivision 1. Visibility of Facility. The facility shall not be visible from any public road or any dwelling existing prior to the establishment of the Salvage and Recycling Yard District.

Subd. 2. Screening Material. The Planning Commission/Town Board may designate plantings, fencing or such other such material as necessary to effectively screen the facility.

Subd. 3. Natural Screening. Nothing in this section shall prohibit the zoning authorities from approving adequate natural screening.

0110.2005 SALVAGE AND RECYCLING YARD DISTRICT SETBACK

Subdivision 1. Community Setback. A Salvage and Recycling Yard District shall be located not

SECTION 20 ~ SALVAGE AND RECYCLING YARD DISTRICT

less than one (1) mile of the city limits of any city, or platted area of an unincorporated town in the county.

Subd. 2. Other Setbacks. No Salvage and Recycling Yard District shall be located within 200 feet from any lake, creek, dry run, cemetery, church or school.

0110.2006 TERMINATION OF THE SALVAGE AND RECYCLING YARD DISTRICT

Subdivision 1. Five Year Limit. All districts classified Salvage and Recycling Yard District shall be so designated for no greater period of time than five (5) years upon recommendation of the

Planning Commission and ratification of the Town Board. Salvage and Recycling Yard District designations may be assigned to areas for lesser periods of time when by findings properly made it is determined in the public interest and welfare of the community.

Subd. 2. Revert To Original Zoning District. Upon expiration of the period of time specified in zoning any area Salvage and Recycling Yard District, the area shall automatically revert to the zoning district designation, prior to being a Salvage and Recycling Yard District.

Subd. 3. Removal of Material and Structures. All materials stored, collected or otherwise accumulated, and all temporary structures and housing facilities, shall be removed upon the expiration of the Salvage and Recycling Yard District zoning designation.

Subd. 4. Restoration of Land. When a Salvage and Recycling Yard District designation terminates, the land shall be restored to a condition compatible with the district to which it reverts.

0110.2007 GENERAL STANDARDS

Additional requirements for parking, signs, sewage systems, and other regulations are set forth in Sections 29 and 30.

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

Contents

Section 1.0 Statutory Authorization, Findings of Fact and Purpose

- 1.1 Statutory Authorization
- 1.2 Purpose

Sub-section 2.0.....General Provisions

- 2.1 How to Use This Ordinance
- 2.2 Lands to Which Ordinance Applies
- 2.3 Incorporation by Reference
- 2.4 Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation
- 2.5 Interpretation
- 2.6 Abrogation and Greater Restrictions
- 2.7 Warning and Disclaimer of Liability
- 2.8 Severability
- 2.9 Definitions
- 2.10 Annexations

Sub-section 3.0.....Establishment of Floodplain Zoning District

- 3.1 Floodplain District
- 3.2 Compliance

Sub-section 4.0.....Floodplain District Uses, Standards and Procedures

- 4.1 Permitted Uses
- 4.2 Standards for Floodway Permitted Uses
- 4.3 Procedures for Floodway and Flood Fringe Determinations Within the Floodplain District

Sub-section 5.0.....Flood Fringe Uses and Standards

- 5.1 Permitted Uses
- 5.2 Standards for Flood Fringe Permitted Uses

Sub-section 6.0.....RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE

Sub-section 7.0.....Subdivisions

- 7.1 Land Suitability Review Criteria
- 7.2 Floodway/Flood Fringe Determinations

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

Sub-section 8.0.....Public Utilities, Railroads, Roads, and Bridges

- 8.1 Public Utilities
- 8.2 Public Transportation Facilities
- 8.3 On-site Water Supply and Sewage Treatment Systems

Sub-section 9.0.....Manufactured Homes and Recreational Vehicles

- 9.1 Manufactured Home Parks and Placement of Manufactured Homes
- 9.2 Recreational Vehicle Parks and Campgrounds
- 9.3 Recreational Vehicle Requirements

Sub-section 10.0.....Administration

- 10.1 Zoning Administrator
- 10.2 Permit Requirements
- 10.3 Board of Adjustment/Variances
- 10.4 Conditional Uses

Sub-section 11.0.....Nonconformities

- 11.1 Continuance of Nonconformities

Sub-section 12.0.....Penalties and Enforcement

- 12.1 Violation Constitutes a Misdemeanor
- 12.2 Other Lawful Action
- 12.3 Enforcement

Sub-section 13.0.....Amendments

- 13.1 Floodplain Designation – Restrictions on Removal
- 13.2 Amendments Require DNR and FEMA Approval

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE**1.0 STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION, FINDINGS OF FACT AND PURPOSE**

1.1 Statutory Authorization: The legislature of the State of Minnesota has, in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 103F and 462, delegated the responsibility to local government units to adopt regulations designed to minimize flood losses. Therefore, the Township Supervisors of the Township of La Crescent Minnesota does ordain as follows:

1.2 Purpose:

- 1.21 This ordinance regulates development in the flood hazard areas of La Crescent Township, Minnesota. These flood hazard areas are subject to periodic inundation, which may result in loss of life and property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services, extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, and impairment of the tax base. It is the purpose of this ordinance to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare by minimizing these losses and disruptions.
- 1.22 National Flood Insurance Program Compliance. This ordinance is adopted to comply with the rules and regulations of the National Flood Insurance Program codified as 44 Code of Federal Regulations Parts 59 -78, as amended, so as to maintain the community's eligibility in the National Flood Insurance Program.
- 1.23 This ordinance is also intended to preserve the natural characteristics and functions of watercourses and floodplains in order to moderate flood and stormwater impacts, improve water quality, reduce soil erosion, protect aquatic and riparian habitat, provide recreational opportunities, provide aesthetic benefits and enhance community and economic development.

2.0 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 2.1 **How to Use This Ordinance:** This ordinance adopts the floodplain maps applicable to the Township of La Crescent and establishes the Floodplain district. The requirements in Sub-section 4.0 apply throughout the district unless the boundary between the floodway and the flood fringe is determined according to the process outlined in Sub-section 4.3. Once this determination is made, the flood fringe standards in Sub-section 5.0 may apply outside the floodway.
- 2.2 **Lands to Which Ordinance Applies:** This ordinance applies to all lands within the jurisdiction of Township of La Crescent shown on the Official Zoning Map and/or the attachments to the map as being located within the boundaries of the Floodplain District.
- 2.3 **Incorporation of Maps by Reference:** The following maps together with all attached material are hereby adopted by reference and declared to be a part of the Official Zoning Map and this ordinance. The attached material includes the Flood Insurance Study, Houston County, Minnesota and Incorporated Areas and Flood Insurance Rate Map therein numbered **27055CIND0A**, all dated **December 31, 2014** and prepared by the Federal Emergency Management Agency. These materials are on file in the **Township Hall**. *[Note that there are many varieties of floodplain maps and studies and different ways to list them]*
- 2.4 **Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation:** The regulatory flood protection elevation (RFPE) is an elevation no lower than one foot above the elevation of the regional flood plus

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

any increases in flood elevation caused by encroachments on the floodplain that result from designation of a floodway.

- 2.5 **Interpretation:** The boundaries of the Floodplain district are determined by scaling distances on the Flood Insurance Rate Map.

2.51 Where interpretation is needed as to the exact location of the boundaries of the district as shown on the Flood Insurance Rate Map, as for example where there appears to be a conflict between a mapped boundary and actual field conditions and there is a formal appeal of the decision of the Zoning Administrator, the Board of Adjustment must make the necessary interpretation.

2.52 All decisions will be based on elevations on the regional (1% chance) flood profile, the ground elevations that existed on the site at the time the Township adopted its initial floodplain ordinance or on the date of the first National Flood Insurance Program map showing the area within the regulatory floodplain, if earlier, and other available technical data.

2.53 Persons contesting the location of the district boundaries will be given a reasonable opportunity to present their case to the Board of Adjustment and to submit technical evidence.

- 2.6 **Abrogation and Greater Restrictions:** It is not intended by this ordinance to repeal, abrogate, or impair any existing easements, covenants, or deed restrictions. However, where this ordinance imposes greater restrictions, the provisions of this ordinance will prevail. All other ordinances inconsistent with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of the inconsistency only.

- 2.7 **Warning and Disclaimer of Liability:** This ordinance does not imply that areas outside the floodplain districts or land uses permitted within such districts will be free from flooding or flood damages. This ordinance does not create liability on the part of the Township of La Crescent or any officer or employee thereof for any flood damages that result from reliance on this ordinance or any administrative decision lawfully made hereunder.

- 2.8 **Severability:** If any section, clause, provision, or portion of this ordinance is adjudged unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this ordinance will not be affected thereby.

- 2.9 **Definitions:** Unless specifically defined below, words or phrases used in this ordinance will be interpreted according to common usage and so as to give this ordinance its most reasonable application.

2.911 Accessory Use or Structure – a use or structure on the same lot with, and of a nature customarily incidental and subordinate to, the principal use or structure.

2.912 Base Flood Elevation – The elevation of the “regional flood.” The term “base flood elevation” is used in the flood insurance survey.

2.913 Basement – any area of a structure, including crawl spaces, having its floor or base subgrade (below ground level) on all four sides, regardless of the depth of excavation below ground level.

2.914 Conditional Use – a specific type of structure or land use listed in the official control that may be allowed but only after an in-depth review procedure and with appropriate conditions or restrictions as provided in the official zoning controls or

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

building codes and upon a finding that:

- (a) Certain conditions as detailed in the zoning ordinance exist.
 - (b) The structure and/or land use conform to the comprehensive land use plan if one exists and are compatible with the existing neighborhood.
- 2.915 Development – any manmade change to improved or unimproved real estate, including buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation or drilling operations, or storage of equipment or materials.
- 2.916 Equal Degree of Encroachment – a method of determining the location of floodway boundaries so that floodplain lands on both sides of a stream are capable of conveying a proportionate share of flood flows.
- 2.917 Farm Fence – A fence as defined by Minn. Statutes Section 344.02, Subd. 1(a)-(d). An open type fence of posts and wire is not considered to be a structure under this ordinance. Fences that have the potential to obstruct flood flows, such as chain link fences and rigid walls, are regulated as structures under this ordinance.
- 2.918 Flood – a temporary increase in the flow or stage of a stream or in the stage of a wetland or lake that results in the inundation of normally dry areas.
- 2.919 Flood Frequency – the frequency for which it is expected that a specific flood stage or discharge may be equaled or exceeded.
- 2.920 Flood Fringe – that portion of the floodplain outside of the floodway. Flood fringe is synonymous with the term “floodway fringe” used in the Flood Insurance Study for McLeod County, Minnesota
- 2.921 Floodplain – the beds proper and the areas adjoining a wetland, lake or watercourse which have been or hereafter may be covered by the regional flood.
- 2.922 Floodproofing – a combination of structural provisions, changes, or adjustments to properties and structures subject to flooding, primarily for the reduction or elimination of flood damages.
- 2.923 Floodway – the bed of a wetland or lake and the channel of a watercourse and those portions of the adjoining floodplain which are reasonably required to carry or store the regional flood discharge.
- 2.924 Lowest Floor – the lowest floor of the lowest enclosed area (including basement). An unfinished or flood resistant enclosure, used solely for parking of vehicles, building access, or storage in an area other than a basement area, is not considered a building’s lowest floor.
- 2.925 Manufactured Home – a structure, transportable in one or more sections, which is built on a permanent chassis and is designed for use with or without a permanent foundation when attached to the required utilities. The term “manufactured home” does not include the term “recreational vehicle.”
- 2.926 Obstruction – any dam, wall, wharf, embankment, levee, dike, pile, abutment, projection, excavation, channel modification, culvert, building, wire, fence, stockpile, refuse, fill, structure, or matter in, along, across, or projecting into any channel, watercourse, or regulatory floodplain which may impede, retard, or change the direction of the flow of water, either in itself or by catching or collecting debris

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

carried by such water.

- 2.927 One Hundred Year Floodplain – lands inundated by the “Regional Flood” (see definition).
- 2.928 Principal Use or Structure – all uses or structures that are not accessory uses or structures.
- 2.929 Reach – a hydraulic engineering term to describe a longitudinal segment of a stream or river influenced by a natural or man-made obstruction. In an urban area, the segment of a stream or river between two consecutive bridge crossings would most typically constitute a reach.
- 2.930 Recreational Vehicle – a vehicle that is built on a single chassis, is four hundred (400) square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projection, is designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck, and is designed primarily not for use as a permanent dwelling but as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, travel, or seasonal use. For the purposes of this ordinance, the term recreational vehicle is synonymous with the term “travel trailer/travel vehicle.”
- 2.931 Regional Flood – a flood which is representative of large floods known to have occurred generally in Minnesota and reasonably characteristic of what can be expected to occur on an average frequency in the magnitude of the 1% chance or 100-year recurrence interval. Regional flood is synonymous with the term "base flood" used in a flood insurance study.
- 2.932 Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation (RFPE) - The regulatory flood protection elevation is an elevation no lower than one foot above the elevation of the regional flood plus any increases in flood elevation caused by encroachments on the floodplain that result from designation of a floodway. The regulatory flood protection elevation must include the stage increase to the regional flood stage.
- 2.933 Repetitive Loss: Flood related damages sustained by a structure on two separate occasions during a ten year period for which the cost of repairs at the time of each such flood event on the average equals or exceeds 25% of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred.
- 2.934 Structure - anything constructed or erected on the ground or attached to the ground or on-site utilities, including, but not limited to, buildings, factories, sheds, detached garages, cabins, manufactured homes, recreational vehicles not meeting the exemption criteria specified in Sub-section 9.31 of this ordinance and other similar items.
- 2.935 Substantial Damage - means damage of any origin sustained by a structure where the cost of restoring the structure to its before damaged condition would equal or exceed 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred.
- 2.936 Substantial Improvement - within any consecutive 365-day period, any reconstruction, rehabilitation (including normal maintenance and repair), repair after damage, addition, or other improvement of a structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the “start of construction” of the improvement. This term includes structures that have incurred “substantial damage,” regardless of the actual repair work performed. The term does

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

not, however, include either:

- (a) Any project for improvement of a structure to correct existing violations of state or local health, sanitary, or safety code specifications which have been identified by the local code enforcement official and which are the minimum necessary to assure safe living conditions.
- (b) Any alteration of a “historic structure,” provided that the alteration will not preclude the structure’s continued designation as a “historic structure.” For the purpose of this ordinance, “historic structure” is as defined in 44 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 59.1.

2.10 Annexations: The Flood Insurance Rate Map panels adopted by reference into Sub-section 2.3 above may include floodplain areas that lie outside of the corporate boundaries of the Township of La Crescent at the time of adoption of this ordinance. If any of these floodplain land areas are annexed into the Township after the date of adoption of this ordinance, the newly annexed floodplain lands will be subject to the provisions of this ordinance immediately upon the date of annexation.

3.0 ESTABLISHMENT OF FLOODPLAIN ZONING DISTRICT

3.1 Floodplain District: The Floodplain District includes those areas designated as Zone A on the Flood Insurance Rate Map adopted in Sub-section 2.3. The Floodplain District is an overlay districts that is superimposed on all existing zoning districts. The standards imposed in the overlay districts are in addition to any other requirements set forth in this ordinance. In case of a conflict, the more restrictive standards apply.

3.2 Compliance: Within the floodplain district established in this ordinance, the use of any land, the use, size, type and location of structures on lots, the installation and maintenance of transportation, utility, water supply and waste treatment facilities, and the subdivision of land must be in full compliance with the terms of this ordinance and other applicable regulations. All uses not listed as permitted uses or conditional uses in Sub-sections 4.1, 5.1 and 5.3 are prohibited.

In addition, a caution is provided here that:

- 3.21** New manufactured homes, replacement manufactured homes and certain recreational vehicles are subject to the general provisions of this ordinance and specifically Sub-section 9.0.
- 3.22** Modifications, additions, structural alterations, normal maintenance and repair, or repair after damage to existing nonconforming structures and nonconforming uses of structures or land are regulated by the general provisions of this ordinance and specifically Sub-section 11.0.
- 3.23** As-built elevations for elevated or floodproofed structures must be certified by ground surveys and flood-proofing techniques must be designed and certified by a registered professional engineer or architect as specified in the general provisions of this ordinance and specifically as stated in Sub-section 10.0 of this ordinance.

4.0 FLOODPLAIN DISTRICT USES, STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES

4.1 Permitted Uses: The following uses, subject to the standards set forth in Sub-section

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

4.2, are permitted uses if otherwise allowed in the underlying zoning district or any applicable overlay district:

- 4.11 General farming, pasture, grazing, outdoor plant nurseries, horticulture, truck farming, forestry, sod farming, and wild crop harvesting.
- 4.12 Industrial-commercial loading areas, parking areas, and airport landing strips.
- 4.13 Open space uses, including but not limited to private and public golf courses, tennis courts, driving ranges, archery ranges, picnic grounds, boat launching ramps, swimming areas, parks, wildlife and nature preserves, game farms, fish hatcheries, shooting preserves, hunting and fishing areas, and single or multiple purpose recreational trails.
- 4.14 Residential lawns, gardens, parking areas, and play areas.

4.2 Standards for Permitted Uses:

- 4.21 The use must have a low flood damage potential, must not obstruct flood flows or increase flood elevations and must not involve structures, fill, obstructions, excavations or storage of materials or equipment.
- 4.22 All uses that would involve structures, fill, obstructions, excavations or storage of materials or equipment are only permissible in the flood fringe portion of the Floodplain District, following the floodway/flood fringe determination procedures in Sub-section 4.3 below; and subject to the standards in Sub-section 5.0.

4.3 Procedures for Floodway and Flood Fringe Determinations Within the Floodplain District.

- 4.31 Upon receipt of an application for a permit or other approval within the Floodplain District, the Zoning Administrator must obtain, review and reasonably utilize any regional flood elevation and floodway data available from a federal, state, or other source.
- 4.32 If regional flood elevation and floodway data are not readily available, the applicant must furnish additional information, as needed, to determine the regulatory flood protection elevation and whether the proposed use would fall within the Floodway or Flood Fringe District. Information must be consistent with accepted hydrological and hydraulic engineering standards and the standards in 4.33 below.
- 4.33 The determination of floodway and flood fringe must include the following components, as applicable:
 - (a) Estimate the peak discharge of the regional (1% chance) flood.
 - (b) Calculate the water surface profile of the regional flood based upon a hydraulic analysis of the stream channel and overbank areas.
 - (c) Compute the floodway necessary to convey or store the regional flood without increasing flood stages more than one-half (0.5) foot. A lesser stage increase than 0.5 foot is required if, as a result of the stage increase, increased flood damages would result. An equal degree of encroachment on both sides of the stream within the reach must be assumed in computing floodway boundaries.
- 4.34 The Zoning Administrator will review the submitted information and assess the technical evaluation and the recommended Floodway and/or Flood Fringe District boundary. The assessment must include the cumulative effects of previous floodway encroachments. The Zoning Administrator may seek technical assistance from a designated engineer or other expert person or agency, including the Department of

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

Natural Resources. Based on this assessment, the Zoning Administrator may approve or deny the application.

- 4.35 Once the floodway and flood fringe boundaries have been determined, the Zoning Administrator must process the permit application consistent with the applicable provisions of Sub-section 4.0 and 5.0 of this ordinance.

5.0 FLOOD FRINGE USES AND STANDARDS

- 5.1 **Permitted Uses:** Uses allowed in the underlying zoning districts may be allowed in the flood fringe portions of the Floodplain District, subject to the following standards.

5.2 **Standards for Flood Fringe Permitted Uses:**

- 5.21 All structures, including accessory structures, must be elevated on fill so that the lowest floor including basement floor is at or above the regulatory flood protection elevation. The finished fill elevation for structures must be no lower than one foot below the regulatory flood protection elevation and the fill must extend at such elevation at least 15 feet beyond the outside limits of the structure erected thereon.
- 5.22 The cumulative placement of fill on a parcel must not exceed 1,000 cubic yards, unless the fill is specifically intended to elevate a structure in accordance with Sub-section 5.21 of this ordinance. Fill must be properly compacted and the slopes properly protected by the use of riprap, vegetative cover or other acceptable method.
- 5.23 **Storage of Materials and Equipment:**
- (a) The storage or processing of materials that are, in time of flooding, flammable, explosive, or potentially injurious to human, animal, or plant life is prohibited.
 - (b) Storage of other materials or equipment may be allowed if readily removable from the area within the time available after a flood warning and in accordance with a plan approved by the Township Supervisors.
 - (c) The storage of any materials or equipment must be elevated on fill to the regulatory flood protection elevation.
- 5.24 Structural works for flood control that will change the course, current or cross section of protected wetlands or public waters are subject to the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 103G.245.
- 5.25 Flood fringe developments must not adversely affect the hydraulic capacity of the channel and adjoining floodplain of any tributary watercourse or drainage system.
- 5.26 All new principal structures must have vehicular access at or above an elevation not more than two feet below the regulatory flood protection elevation, or must have a flood warning /emergency evacuation plan acceptable to the Township Supervisors.
- 5.27 Accessory land uses, such as yards, railroad tracks, and parking lots may be at an elevation lower than the regulatory flood protection elevation. However, any facilities used by employees or the general public must be designed with a flood warning system that provides adequate time for evacuation if the area is inundated to a depth and velocity such that the depth (in feet) multiplied by the velocity (in feet per second) would exceed a product of four upon occurrence of the regional (1% chance) flood.
- 5.28 Interference with normal manufacturing plant operations must be minimized,

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

especially along streams having protracted flood durations. In considering permit applications, due consideration must be given to needs of an industry whose business requires that it be located in floodplain areas.

- 5.29 Floodplain developments must not adversely affect the hydraulic capacity of the channel and adjoining floodplain of any tributary watercourse or drainage system.
- 5.30 Manufactured homes and recreational vehicles must meet the standards of Sub-section 9 of this ordinance.

6.0 RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE (used for "General Floodplain" in ordinances with more than one district delineated)

SUB-SECTION 7.0 SUBDIVISIONS

- 7.1 **Land Suitability Review Criteria:** No land may be subdivided which is unsuitable for reasons of flooding or inadequate drainage, water supply or sewage treatment facilities. Manufactured home parks and recreational vehicle parks or campgrounds are considered subdivisions under this ordinance.
- 7.11 All lots within the floodplain district must be able to contain a building site outside of the floodway at or above the regulatory flood protection elevation.
- 7.12 All subdivisions must have water and sewage treatment facilities that comply with the provisions of this ordinance.
- 7.13 All subdivisions must have road access both to the subdivision and to the individual building sites no lower than two (2) feet below the regulatory flood protection elevation, unless a flood warning emergency plan for the safe evacuation of all vehicles and people during the regional (1% chance) flood has been approved by the Township Supervisors. The plan must be prepared by a registered engineer or other qualified individual, and must demonstrate that adequate time and personnel exist to carry out the evacuation.
- 7.14 For all subdivisions in the floodplain, the floodway boundary, the regulatory flood protection elevation and the required elevation of all access roads must be clearly labeled on all required subdivision drawings and platting documents.
- 7.2 **Floodway/Flood Fringe Determinations:** All applicants must provide the information required in Sub-section 4.3 of this ordinance to determine the regional flood elevation, the floodway boundary and the regulatory flood protection elevation for the subdivision site.

8.0 PUBLIC UTILITIES, RAILROADS, ROADS, AND BRIDGES

- 8.1 **Public Utilities:** All public utilities and facilities such as gas, electrical, sewer, and water supply systems to be located in the floodplain must be floodproofed in accordance with the State Building Code or elevated to above the regulatory flood protection elevation.
- 8.2 **Public Transportation Facilities:** Railroad tracks, roads, and bridges to be located within the floodplain must comply with Sub-sections 4.0 and 5.0 of this ordinance. Elevation to the regulatory flood protection elevation must be provided where failure or interruption of these transportation facilities would result in danger to the public health or safety or where such facilities are essential to the orderly functioning of the area. Minor or auxiliary roads or

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

railroads may be constructed at a lower elevation where failure or interruption of transportation services would not endanger the public health or safety.

- 8.3 **On-site Water Supply and Sewage Treatment Systems:** Where public utilities are not provided: 1) On-site water supply systems must be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the systems; and 2) New or replacement on-site sewage treatment systems must be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the systems and discharges from the systems into flood waters and they must not be subject to impairment or contamination during times of flooding. Any sewage treatment system designed in accordance with the State's current statewide standards for on-site sewage treatment systems is determined to be in compliance with this Sub-section.

9.0 MANUFACTURED HOMES AND RECREATIONAL VEHICLES.

- 9.1 **Manufactured Home Parks and Placement of Manufactured Homes:** New manufactured home parks and expansions to existing manufactured home parks are prohibited in the Floodplain district. Placement of manufactured home units on lots of record may be allowed only in the flood fringe portions of the Floodplain district, subject to the requirements of Sub-section 5 of this ordinance and the following standards.

9.11 All manufactured homes must be securely anchored to an adequately anchored foundation system that resists flotation, collapse and lateral movement. Methods of anchoring may include, but are not limited to, use of over-the-top or frame ties to ground anchors. This requirement is in addition to applicable state or local anchoring requirements for resisting wind forces.

9.12 Manufactured homes in existing manufactured home parks must have vehicular access at or above an elevation not more than two (2) feet below the regulatory flood protection elevation, unless the property owner has a flood warning/ emergency evacuation plan acceptable to the Township Supervisors, as specified in Sub-section 7.13.

- 9.3 **Recreational Vehicle Parks and Campgrounds:** New recreational vehicle parks or campgrounds and expansions of existing parks or campgrounds are prohibited in the Floodplain district. Placement of recreational vehicles may be allowed in existing parks, campgrounds and condominium-type associations or on individual lots of record, subject to the standards in Sub-section 9.4.

9.4 **Recreational Vehicle Requirements:**

9.41 Recreational vehicles are exempt from the elevation and anchoring provisions of this ordinance if they meet all of the following criteria.

- (a) The vehicle must have a current license required for highway use.
- (b) The vehicle must be highway ready, meaning on wheels or the internal jacking system, attached to the site only by quick disconnect type utilities commonly used in campgrounds and recreational vehicle parks.
- (c) No permanent structural type additions may be attached to the vehicle.
- (d) The vehicle and associated use must be permissible in any pre-existing, underlying zoning district.

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

- (e) No development or improvement on the parcel or attachment to the recreational vehicle is allowed that would hinder the removal of the vehicle to a flood-free location should flooding occur.
 - (e) Accessory structures may only be allowed in the flood fringe portions of the Floodplain district, and must be constructed of flood-resistant materials and be securely anchored as specified in Sub-section 9.21.
 - (f) Cost of an accessory structure must not exceed \$500.
- 9.42 Recreational vehicles that are exempt in Sub-section 9.41 lose this exemption when development occurs on the site exceeding \$500 for an accessory structure such as a garage or storage building. The recreational vehicle and all accessory structures will then be treated as a new structure and will be subject to the elevation and floodproofing requirements in Sub-section 5.0 of this ordinance. No development or improvement on the parcel or attachment to the recreational vehicle is allowed that would hinder the removal of the vehicle should flooding occur.

10.0 ADMINISTRATION

10.1 Zoning Administrator: A Zoning Administrator or other official designated by the Township of La Crescent Board of Supervisors must administer and enforce this ordinance.

10.2 Permit Requirements:

- 10.21 Permit Required. A permit issued by the Zoning Administrator in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance must be secured prior to any of the following activities:
- (a) The erection, addition, modification, rehabilitation, or alteration of any building, structure, or portion thereof. Normal maintenance and repair also requires a permit if such work, separately or in conjunction with other planned work, constitutes a substantial improvement as defined in this ordinance.
 - (b) The use or change of use of a building, structure, or land.
 - (c) The construction of a dam, fence, or on-site septic system, although a permit is not required for a farm fence as defined in this ordinance.
 - (d) The change or extension of a nonconforming use.
 - (e) The repair of a structure that has been damaged by flood, fire, tornado, or any other source.
 - (f) The placement of fill, excavation of materials, or the storage of materials or equipment within the floodplain.
 - (g) Any other type of “development” as defined in this ordinance.
- 10.22 Application for Permit. Permit applications must be submitted to the Zoning Administrator on forms provided by the Zoning Administrator. The permit application must include the following as applicable:
- (a) A site plan showing all pertinent dimensions, existing or proposed buildings, structures, and significant natural features having an influence on the permit.

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

- (b) Location of fill or storage of materials in relation to the stream channel.
 - (c) Copies of any required municipal, county, state or federal permits or approvals.
 - (d) Other relevant information requested by the Zoning Administrator as necessary to properly evaluate the permit application.
- 10.23 Certificate of Zoning Compliance for a New, Altered, or Nonconforming Use. No building, land or structure may be occupied or used in any manner until a certificate of zoning compliance has been issued by the Zoning Administrator stating that the use of the building or land conforms to the requirements of this ordinance.
- 10.24 Certification. The applicant must submit certification by a registered professional engineer, registered architect, or registered land surveyor that the finished fill and building elevations were accomplished in compliance with the provisions of this ordinance. Floodproofing measures must be certified by a registered professional engineer or registered architect.
- 10.26 **Record of First Floor Elevation. The Zoning Administrator must maintain a record of the elevation of the lowest floor (including basement) of all new structures and alterations or additions to existing structures in the floodplain. The Zoning Administrator must also maintain a record of the elevation to which structures or alterations and additions to structures are floodproofed.**
- 10.27 Notifications for Watercourse Alterations. Before authorizing any alteration or relocation of a river or stream, the Zoning Administrator must notify adjacent communities. If the applicant has applied for a permit to work in public waters pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 103G.245, this will suffice as adequate notice. A copy of the notification must also be submitted to the Chicago Regional Office of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).
- 10.28 Notification to FEMA When Physical Changes Increase or Decrease Base Flood Elevations. As soon as is practicable, but not later than six months after the date such supporting information becomes available, the Zoning Administrator must notify the Chicago Regional Office of FEMA of the changes by submitting a copy of the relevant technical or scientific data.
- 10.3 Board of Adjustment/Variances:**
- 10.31 Administrative Review. An application for a variance to the provisions of this ordinance will be processed and reviewed in accordance with applicable state statutes and Sub-section 17 of the zoning ordinance.
- 10.32 Adherence to Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation/State Floodplain Management Standards. No variance may allow a use that is not allowed in that district, permit a lower degree of flood protection than the regulatory flood protection elevation for the particular area, or permit standards lower than those required by state law.
- 10.33 Additional variance criteria. The following additional variance criteria of the Federal Emergency Management Agency must be satisfied:
- (a) Variances must not be issued by a community within any designated regulatory floodway if any increase in flood levels during the base flood discharge would result.

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

- (b) Variances may only be issued by a community upon (i) a showing of good and sufficient cause, (ii) a determination that failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship to the applicant, and (iii) a determination that the granting of a variance will not result in increased flood heights, additional threats to public safety, extraordinary public expense, create nuisances, cause fraud on or victimization of the public, or conflict with existing local laws or ordinances.
 - (c) Variances may only be issued upon a determination that the variance is the minimum necessary, considering the flood hazard, to afford relief.
- 10.34 Flood Insurance Notice. The Zoning Administrator must notify the applicant for a variance that: 1) The issuance of a variance to construct a structure below the base flood level will result in increased premium rates for flood insurance up to amounts as high as \$25 for \$100 of insurance coverage; and 2) Such construction below the base or regional flood level increases risks to life and property. Such notification must be maintained with a record of all variance actions.
- 10.35 Submittal of Hearing Notices to the Commissioner of the Department of Natural Resources (DNR). The Board of Adjustment must submit to the Commissioner of the DNR a copy of the application for proposed variance sufficiently in advance so that the Commissioner will receive at least ten days' notice of the hearing. Such notice must specify the time, place, and subject matter of the hearing and must be accompanied by such supporting information as is necessary to indicate the nature and effect of the proposed use. The notice may be sent by electronic mail or U.S. Mail to the respective DNR area hydrologist.
- 10.36 Submittal of Final Decisions to the Commissioner of the Department of Natural Resources (DNR). A copy of all decisions granting variances must be forwarded to the Commissioner of the DNR within ten days of such action. The notice may be sent by electronic mail or U.S. Mail to the respective DNR area hydrologist.
- 10.37 Record Keeping. A community must maintain a record of all variance actions, including justification for their issuance, and must report such variances in its annual or biennial report to the Administrator of the National Flood Insurance Program, when requested by the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

10.4 Conditional Uses:

- 10.41 Administrative Review. An application for a conditional use permit under the provisions of this ordinance will be processed and reviewed in accordance with Sub-section 18 of the zoning ordinance.
- 10.42 Factors for Decision-Making. In passing upon conditional use applications, the Township Supervisors must consider all relevant factors specified in other Sub-sections of this ordinance, and:
- (a) The danger to life and property due to increased flood heights or velocities caused by encroachments.
 - (b) The danger that materials may be swept onto other lands or downstream to the injury of others or they may block bridges, culverts or other hydraulic structures.
 - (c) The proposed water supply and sanitation systems and the ability of these systems to prevent disease, contamination, and unsanitary conditions.

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

- (d) The susceptibility of the proposed facility and its contents to flood damage and the effect of such damage on the individual owner.
 - (e) The importance of the services provided by the proposed facility to the community.
 - (f) The requirements of the facility for a waterfront location.
 - (g) The availability of alternative locations not subject to flooding for the proposed use.
 - (h) The compatibility of the proposed use with existing development and development anticipated in the foreseeable future.
 - (i) The relationship of the proposed use to the comprehensive plan and floodplain management program for the area.
 - (j) The safety of access to the property in times of flood for ordinary and emergency vehicles.
 - (k) The expected heights, velocity, duration, rate of rise, and sediment transport of the flood waters expected at the site.
 - (l) Such other factors which are relevant to the purposes of this ordinance.
- 10.43 Conditions Attached to Conditional Use Permits. Upon consideration of the factors listed above and the purpose of this ordinance, the Township Supervisors must attach such conditions to the granting of conditional use permits as it deems necessary to fulfill the purposes of this ordinance. Such conditions may include, but are not limited to, the following:
- (a) Modification of waste treatment and water supply facilities.
 - (b) Limitations on period of use, occupancy, and operation.
 - (c) Imposition of operational controls, sureties, and deed restrictions.
 - (d) Requirements for construction of channel modifications, compensatory storage, dikes, levees, and other protective measures.
 - (e) Floodproofing measures, in accordance with the State Building Code and this ordinance. The applicant must submit a plan or document certified by a registered professional engineer or architect that the floodproofing measures are consistent with the regulatory flood protection elevation and associated flood factors for the particular area.
- 10.44 Submittal of Hearing Notices to the Commissioner of the Department of Natural Resources (DNR). The Zoning Administrator must submit to the Commissioner of the DNR a copy of the application for proposed conditional uses sufficiently in advance so that the Commissioner will receive at least ten days' notice of the hearing. Such notice must specify the time, place, and subject matter of the hearing and must be accompanied by such supporting information as is necessary to indicate the nature and effect of the proposed use. The notice may be sent by electronic mail or U.S. Mail to the respective DNR area hydrologist.
- 10.45 Submittal of Final Decisions to the Commissioner of the Department of Natural Resources (DNR). A copy of all decisions granting conditional uses must be forwarded to the Commissioner of the DNR within ten (10) days of such action. The notice may be sent by electronic mail or U.S. Mail to the respective DNR area hydrologist.

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE**11.0 NONCONFORMITIES**

11.1 Continuance of Nonconformities: A use, structure, or occupancy of land which was lawful before the passage or amendment of this ordinance but which is not in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance may be continued subject to the following conditions. Historic structures, as defined in Sub-section 2.835(b) of this ordinance, are subject to the provisions of Sub-sections 11.11 – 11.15 of this ordinance.

11.11 No such use, structure, or occupancy may be expanded, changed, enlarged, or altered in a way that increases its nonconformity.

11.12 Any structural alteration or addition to a nonconforming structure or nonconforming use which would result in increasing the flood damage potential of that structure or use must be protected to the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation in accordance with any of the elevation on fill or floodproofing techniques (i.e., FP-1 thru FP-4 floodproofing classifications) allowable in the State Building Code, except as further restricted in 11.13 and 11.16 below.

11.13 The cost of all structural alterations or additions to any nonconforming structure over the life of the structure must not exceed fifty (50) percent of the market value of the structure unless the conditions of this Sub-section are satisfied. The cost of all structural alterations and additions must include all costs such as construction materials and a reasonable cost placed on all manpower or labor. If the cost of all previous and proposed alterations and additions exceeds fifty (50) percent of the market value of the structure, then the structure must meet the standards of Sub-section 4.0 or 5.0 of this ordinance for new structures depending upon whether the structure is in the floodway or flood fringe portions of the Floodplain district, respectively.

11.14 If any nonconforming use, or any use of a nonconforming structure, is discontinued for twelve (12) consecutive months, any future use of the premises must conform to this ordinance. The Assessor must notify the Zoning Administrator in writing of instances of nonconformities that have been discontinued for a period of twelve (12) months.

11.15 If any nonconformity is substantially damaged, as defined in Sub-section 2.835 of this ordinance, it may not be reconstructed except in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance. The applicable provisions for establishing new uses or new structures in Sub-sections 4.0, 5.0 or 6.0 will apply depending upon whether the use or structure is in the floodway or flood fringe portions of the Floodplain district, respectively.

11.16 If any nonconforming use or structure experiences a repetitive loss, as defined in Sub-section 2.933 of this ordinance, it must not be reconstructed except in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance.

11.17 Any substantial improvement, as defined in Sub-section 2.836 of this ordinance, to a nonconforming structure requires that the existing structure and any additions must meet the requirements of Sub-section 4.0 or 5.0 of this ordinance for new structures, depending upon whether the structure is in the floodway or flood fringe portions of the Floodplain district.

12.0 PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT

12.1 Violation Constitutes a Misdemeanor: Violation of the provisions of this ordinance or

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

failure to comply with any of its requirements (including violations of conditions and safeguards established in connection with grants of variances or conditional uses) will constitute a misdemeanor and will be punishable as defined by law.

12.2 Other Lawful Action: Nothing in this ordinance restricts the Township from taking such other lawful action as is necessary to prevent or remedy any violation. If the responsible party does not appropriately respond to the Zoning Administrator within the specified period of time, each additional day that lapses will constitute an additional violation of this ordinance and will be prosecuted accordingly.

12.3 Enforcement: Violations of the provisions of this ordinance will be investigated and resolved in accordance with the provisions of Sub-section 11.09 of the zoning ordinance. In responding to a suspected ordinance violation, the Zoning Administrator and Township Supervisors may utilize the full array of enforcement actions available to it including but not limited to prosecution and fines, injunctions, after-the-fact permits, orders for corrective measures or a request to the National Flood Insurance Program for denial of flood insurance availability to the guilty party. The Township must act in good faith to enforce these official controls and to correct ordinance violations to the extent possible so as not to jeopardize its eligibility in the National Flood Insurance Program.

13.0 AMENDMENTS

13.1 Floodplain Designation – Restrictions on Removal: The floodplain designation on the Official Zoning Map must not be removed from floodplain areas unless it can be shown that the designation is in error or that the area has been filled to or above the elevation of the regulatory flood protection elevation and is contiguous to lands outside the floodplain. Special exceptions to this rule may be permitted by the Commissioner of the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) if the commissioner determines that, through other measures, lands are adequately protected for the intended use.

13.2 Amendments Require DNR and FEMA Approval: All amendments to this ordinance, including amendments to the Official Zoning Map, must be submitted to and approved by the Commissioner of the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) prior to adoption. The commissioner must approve the amendment prior to community approval.

EFFECTIVE DATE: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval and publication, as required by law and/or charter.

Adopted by the La Crescent Township Supervisors
This 13th of July, 2015

Attest: _____
La Crescent Township Board Chairman

Attest: _____

SECTION 21 ~ FLOODPLAIN ORDINANCE

Township Clerk

Stamp with Community Seal:

SECTION 22 ~ SHORELAND ZONING DISTRICT**SECTION 22 ~ SHORELAND ZONING DISTRICT****0110.2201 PURPOSE**

The major purpose of this District is to control the density and location of developments in the shoreland of the public waters of the Township to preserve the water quality and natural characteristics of the shoreland and public waters.

0110.2202 WATER BODIES INCLUDED IN THE SHORELAND DISTRICT

The regulations in the Shoreland Zoning District of La Crescent Township will apply to public waters classified by the Department of Natural Resources. The public waters of La Crescent Township have been classified below consistent with the criteria found in Minnesota Regulations, Part 6120.3300, and the Protected Waters Inventory Map for Houston County, Minnesota.

Subdivision 1. Lakes Included Under the Shoreland Zoning District**Protected Waters**

Inventory I.D. No.	Lake Name	Classification
28-0001 00	U.S. Lock and Dam No. 9 Pool	GD
28-0001 08	Zabolio Lake	NE
28-0005 00	U.S. Lock and Dam No. 8 Pool	GD
23-0005 01	Lawrence	NE
28-0005 02	Target	NE
28-0005 03	Blue	NE
28-0015 00	Buell	NE
28-0020 00	Unnamed	NE

Subd. 2. Rivers and Streams Included Under the Shoreland Zoning District:

Agricultural Rivers	From	To
Root River	West section line Sec.19, T104N, R7W Sec.31, T104N, R3W	Confluence with Mississippi River
South Fork, Root River	West section line Sec.31, T103N, R7W Sec.34, T104N, R6W	Confluence with Root River,

Tributary Streams. All protected watercourses in La Crescent Township shown on the Protected Waters Inventory Map for Houston County, a copy of which is hereby adopted by reference, not given a classification in Subd.2 above shall be considered "Tributary."

SECTION 22 ~ SHORELAND ZONING DISTRICT**0110.2203 PLACEMENT, DESIGN, AND HEIGHT OF STRUCTURES**

Subdivision 1. Setback Rules. When more than one setback applies to a site, structures and facilities must be located to meet all setbacks. Setbacks are measured from the ordinary high water level.

Subd. 2. Alignment with Adjacent Structures. Where structures exist on the adjoining lots on both sides of a proposed building site, structure setbacks may be altered without a variance to conform to the adjoining setbacks from the ordinary high water level, provided the proposed building site is not located in a shore impact zone or in a bluff impact zone.

Subd. 3. Uses Without Water Oriented Needs. Uses without water oriented needs must be located on lots or parcels without public waters frontage, or, if located on lots or parcels with public waters frontage, must either be set back double the normal ordinary high water level setback or be substantially screened from view from the water surface by vegetation or topography, assuming summer, leaf-on conditions.

0110.2204 MINIMUM LOT SIZE STANDARDS FOR LAKES

On General Development Lakes with lots requiring Individual Sewage Treatment Systems, ISTS, the minimum lot sizes apply only where soils percolation tests indicate that the lot will be sufficiently large enough to provide the ISTS setbacks required by this Ordinance. All lot areas below are in square feet, and all lot widths and setbacks are in feet.

Subdivision 1. General Development Lakes Lots Requiring ISTS

Riparian	Single	Duplex
Area	22,000	40,000
Width	100	180
Non-Riparian	Single	Duplex
Area	40,000	80,000
Width	150	265

Subd. 2. Natural Environment Lakes Lots Requiring ISTS

Riparian	Single	Duplex
Area	80,000	120,000
Width	200	300
Non-Riparian	Single	Duplex
Area	80,000	160,000
Width	200	400

Subd. 3. General Development Lakes Lots with Community Sewage Treatment Systems.

SECTION 22 ~ SHORELAND ZONING DISTRICT

Riparian	Single	Duplex
Area	15,000	26,000
Width	75	135
Non-Riparian	Single	Duplex
Area	10,000	17,500
Width	75	135

0110.2205 MINIMUM LOT WIDTH STANDARDS FOR RIVERS AND STREAMS

	Agricultural Rivers	Natural Environment Rivers	Tributary Streams	
			ISTS	CSTS
Single	150	200	100	75
Duplex	NA	400	150	115

0110.2206 MINIMUM SETBACKS FROM THE ORDINARY HIGH WATER LEVEL

Water body	ISTS	Structure CSTS	Sewage System
General Development Lake	75	50	50
Natural Environment Lake	150	150	150
Agricultural River	100	NA	75
Tributary Stream	100	50	75

0110.2207 ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS

Feature	Standard
Top of Bluff Structure Setback	40 ft.
Toe of Bluff Structure Setback	25 ft.
Unplatted Cemetery Structure Setback	50 ft.
Maximum Impervious Surface	25%
Side Yard Setback	20 ft.
Maximum Height	35 ft.

0110.2208 LOWEST FLOOR ELEVATION

Subdivision 1. High Water Elevations. Structures must be placed in accordance with any flood plain regulations applicable to the site. Where these controls do not exist, the elevation to which the

SECTION 22 ~ SHORELAND ZONING DISTRICT

lowest floor, including basement, is placed or flood-proofed must be determined as follows:

1. Lakes: by placing the lowest floor at a level at least 3 feet above the highest known water level, or 3 feet above the ordinary high water level, whichever is higher;
2. Rivers and Streams: by placing the lowest floor at least 3 feet above the flood of record, if data are available. If data are not available, by placing the lowest floor at least 3 feet above the ordinary high water level, or by conducting a technical evaluation to determine effects of proposed construction upon flood stages and flood flows and to establish a flood protection elevation. Under all three approaches, technical evaluations must be done by a qualified engineer or hydrologist consistent with parts 6120.5000 to 6120.6200 governing the management of flood plain areas. If more than one approach is used, the highest flood protection elevation determined must be used for placing structures and other facilities; and

0110.2209 ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Subdivision 1. Residential Subdivisions. Residential subdivisions with dwelling unit densities exceeding those in the Part 0110.2204 above will not be allowed. Only land above the ordinary high water level of public waters can be used to meet lot area standards, and lot width standards must be met at both the ordinary high water level and at the building line.

Subd. 2. Bluff Impact Zones. Structures and accessory facilities, except stairways and landings, must not be placed within bluff impact zones.

Subd. 3. Stairways, Lifts, and Landings. Stairways and lifts are the preferred alternative to major topographic alterations for achieving access up and down bluffs and steep slopes to shore areas. Stairways and lifts must meet the following design requirements:

1. Stairways and lifts must not exceed 4 feet in width on residential lots. Wider stairways may be used for commercial properties, public open-space recreational properties, and planned unit developments;
2. Landings for stairways and lifts on residential lots must not exceed 32 square feet in area. Landings larger than 32 square feet may be used for commercial properties, public open-space recreational properties, and planned unit developments;
3. Canopies or roofs are not allowed on stairways, lifts, or landings;
4. Stairways, lifts, and landings may be either constructed above the ground on posts or pilings, or placed into the ground, provided they are designed and built in a manner that ensures control of soil erosion;
5. Stairways, lifts, and landings must be located, whenever practicable, in the most visually inconspicuous portions of lots, as viewed from the surface of the public water assuming summer, leaf-on conditions, whenever practical; and
6. Facilities such as ramps, lifts, or mobility paths for physically handicapped persons are

SECTION 22 ~ SHORELAND ZONING DISTRICT

also allowed for achieving access to shore areas, provided that the dimensional and performance standards of Paragraphs 1-5 above are complied with in addition to the requirements of Minnesota Regulations, Chapter 1340.

Subd. 4. Significant Historic Sites. No structure may be placed on a significant historic site in a manner that affects the values of the site unless adequate information about the site has been removed and documented in a public repository.

Subd. 5. Subdivisions of duplexes on Natural Environment Lakes must also meet the following standards:

1. Each building must be set back at least 200 feet from the ordinary high water level;
2. Each building must have common sewage treatment and water systems serving all dwelling units in the building;
3. Watercraft docking facilities for each lot must be centralized in one location and serve all dwelling units in the building; and
4. No more than 25 percent of a lake's shoreline can be in duplex development.

0110.2210 SEWAGE TREATMENT, SOIL EROSION CONTROL, AND RUNOFF DISPOSAL

Developments in the Shoreland Areas in La Crescent Township shall also conform to the standards and guidelines in the Sewage Treatment, Soil Erosion Control, Water Runoff Disposal and other pertinent sections of this Zoning Ordinance.

0110.2211 VEGETATION ALTERATIONS

The removal of natural vegetation shall be restricted to prevent erosion into protected waters, to consume nutrients in the soil, and to preserve shoreland aesthetics. Vegetation alteration necessary for the construction of structures and sewage treatment systems and the construction of roads and parking areas regulated by Parts 0110.2203, and 0110.2216 of this Ordinance are exempt from the vegetation alteration standards that follow.

Subdivision 1. Removal or Alteration of Vegetation. Removal or alteration of vegetation, except for agricultural and forest management uses as regulated in Parts 0110.2213 and 0110.2214 respectively, is allowed subject to the following standards:

1. Intensive vegetation clearing within the shore and bluff impact zones and on steep slopes is not allowed. Intensive vegetation clearing for forest land conversion to another use outside of these areas; is allowable as a conditional use if an erosion control and sedimentation plan is developed and approved by the soil and water conservation district.
2. In shore and bluff impact zones and on steep slopes, limited clearing of trees and shrubs and cutting, pruning, and trimming of trees is allowed to provide a view to the water from

SECTION 22 ~ SHORELAND ZONING DISTRICT

the principal dwelling site and to accommodate the placement of stairways and landings, picnic areas, access paths, livestock watering areas, beach and watercraft access areas, and permitted water oriented accessory structures or facilities, provided:

- a. That the screening of structures, vehicles, or other facilities as viewed from the water, assuming summer, leaf-on conditions, is not substantially reduced.
- b. That along rivers, existing shading of water surfaces is preserved.
- c. That the above provisions are not applicable to the removal of trees, limbs, or branches that are dead, diseased, or pose safety hazards.

Subd. 2. Fertilizers and Pesticides. Use of fertilizers and pesticides in all districts must; minimize runoff into shore impact zones and public waters by use of earth, vegetation, or both.

0110.2212 COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, PUBLIC, AND SEMIPUBLIC USES STANDARDS

Surface water-oriented commercial uses and industrial, public, or semipublic uses with similar needs to have access to and use of public waters may be located on parcels or lots with frontage on public waters. Those uses with water-oriented needs must meet the following standards:

Subdivision 1. Screening. In addition to meeting impervious coverage limits, setbacks, and other zoning standards in this ordinance, the uses must be designed to incorporate topographic and vegetative screening of parking areas and structures;

Subd. 2. Short Term Watercraft Mooring. Uses that require short-term watercraft mooring for patrons must centralize these facilities and design them to avoid obstructions of navigation and to be the minimum size necessary to meet the need; and

Subd. 3. Signs. Uses that depend on patrons arriving by watercraft may use signs and lighting to convey needed information to the public, subject to the following general standards:

- 1. No advertising signs or supporting facilities for signs may be placed in or upon public waters. Signs conveying information or safety messages may be placed in or on public waters by a public authority or under a permit issued by the county sheriff;
- 2. Signs may be placed, when necessary, within the shore impact zone if they are designed and sized to be the minimum necessary to convey needed information. They must only convey the location and name of the establishment and the general types of goods or services available. The signs must not contain other detailed information such as product brands and prices, must not be located higher than 10 feet above the ground, and must not exceed 32 square feet in size. If illuminated by artificial lights, the lights must be shielded or directed to prevent illumination out across public waters; and

Subd. 4. Outside Lighting. Other outside lighting may be located within the shore impact zone or

SECTION 22 ~ SHORELAND ZONING DISTRICT

over public waters if it is used primarily to illuminate potential safety hazards and is shielded or otherwise directed to prevent direct illumination out across public waters. This does not preclude use of navigational lights.

0110.2213 AGRICULTURAL USE STANDARDS

General cultivation farming, grazing, nurseries, horticulture, truck farming, sod farming, and wild crop harvesting are permitted uses if steep slopes and shore and bluff impact zones are maintained in permanent vegetation or operated under an approved conservation plan (Resource Management Systems) consistent with the field office technical guides of the local soil and water conservation district or the United States Soil Conservation Service, as provided by a qualified individual or agency. Shore impact zones where approved conservation plans do not exist shall use a setback of 10 feet and shall be maintained in permanent vegetation.

0110.2214 FOREST MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

The harvesting of timber and associated reforestation must be conducted consistent with the provisions of the Minnesota Nonpoint Source Pollution Assessment-Forestry and the provisions of Water Quality in Forest Management "Best Management Practices in Minnesota."

0110.2215 EXTRACTIVE USE STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Site Development and Restoration Plan. An extractive use site development and restoration plan must be developed, approved, and followed over the course of operation of the site. The plan must address dust, noise, possible pollutant discharges, hours and duration of operation, and anticipated vegetation and topographic alterations. It must also identify actions to be taken during operation to mitigate adverse environmental impacts, particularly erosion, and must clearly explain how the site will be rehabilitated after extractive activities end.

Subd. 2. Setbacks for Processing Machinery. Processing machinery must be located consistent with setback standards for structures from ordinary high water levels of public waters and from bluffs.

0110.2216 PLACEMENT AND DESIGN OF ROADS, DRIVEWAYS, AND PARKING AREAS

Subdivision 1. Public and Private Roads. Public and private roads and parking areas must be designed to take advantage of natural vegetation and topography to achieve maximum screening from view from public waters. Documentation must be provided by a qualified individual that all roads and parking areas are designed and constructed to minimize and control erosion to public waters consistent with the field office technical guides of the local soil and water conservation district, or other applicable technical materials.

SECTION 23 ~ SCENIC TRAIL DISTRICT

Subd. 2. Public and Private Roads and Parking Areas. Roads, driveways, and parking areas must meet structure setbacks and must not be placed within bluff and shore impact zones when other reasonable and feasible placement alternatives exist. If no alternatives exist, they may be placed within these areas, and must be designed to minimize adverse impacts.

Subd. 3. Public and Private Watercraft Access. Public and private watercraft access ramps, approach roads, and access-related parking areas may be placed within shore impact zones provided the vegetative screening and erosion control conditions of this Subdivision are met. For private facilities, the grading and filling provisions of Section 24 of this Ordinance must be met.

SECTION 23 ~ SCENIC TRAIL DISTRICT

0110.2301 PURPOSE

This section is intended to allow for the orderly development and use of the land along public recreational trails.

0110.2302 DISTRICT BOUNDARY

The Scenic Trail District includes the right-of-way of all publicly owned recreational trails and a five (5) feet strip of land beyond and parallel to the right-of-way line.

0110.2303 STANDARDS

The following requirements shall be in addition to those associated with the underlying zoning district.

Subdivision 1. Uses. There shall be no commercial uses conducted within the Scenic Trail District, with the exception of those facilities permitted and established before the effective date of this provision.

Subd. 2. Buildings. There shall be no new buildings or additions to existing buildings within the Scenic Trail District, except those proposed by the managing public agency.

Subd. 3. Signs and Other Advertising. There shall be no advertising signs or advertisements of any other nature within the Scenic Trail District, unless such signs or advertisements are of a type which conforms to the natural appearance of the surroundings. No colors other than white, green, and brown may be used. No sign shall have an area greater than 200 square inches. No sign shall be placed within 80 rods of another sign on the same side of the trail.

SECTION 24 ~ LAND ALTERATION

0110.2401 ~ SUBSTANTIAL LAND ALTERATION

0110.2401 ~ SUBSTANTIAL LAND ALTERATION

Subdivision 1. Substantial Land Alteration Defined. Substantial land alteration shall be defined as the extraction, grading or filling of land involving movement of earth and materials in excess of:

1. Fifty (50) cubic yards in the Shoreland District outside of steep slopes and shore and bluff impact zones.
2. The movement of more than 10 cubic yards of material on steep slopes or within shore or bluff impact zones; and
3. In excess of five hundred (500) cubic yards in all other districts, except Agricultural which is 5,000 cubic yards.

0110.2402 PERMIT REQUIRED FOR SUBSTANTIAL LAND ALTERATION

Subdivision 1. Conditional Use Permit Required. A Conditional Use Permit shall be required in all cases where excavation, grading and/or filling of any land within the Township would result in any of the following:

1. The excavation, grading and/or filling would result in substantial alteration of existing ground contours.
2. The excavation, grading and/or filling would change existing drainage.
3. The excavation, grading and/or filling would cause flooding or erosion.
4. The excavation, grading and/or filling would deprive an adjoining property owner of lateral support.
5. The excavation, grading and/or filling would remove or destroy the present ground cover, resulting in less beneficial cover for present and proposed development.
6. The excavation, grading and/or filling would adversely affect the use and enjoyment of any property for purposes already permitted.

Subd. 2. Grading and Filling Under Existing Permits. Grading and filling and excavations necessary for the construction of structures, sewage treatment systems, and driveways under validly issued construction permits for these facilities do not require the issuance of a separate grading and filling permit. However, the grading and filling standards in this Section must be incorporated into the issuance of permits for construction of structures, sewage treatment systems, and driveways.

0110.2403 PROCEDURE

Subdivision 1. Information Required for a Land Alteration Conditional Use Permit. Application for a land alteration conditional use permit shall be subject to the requirements of

0110.2401 ~ SUBSTANTIAL LAND ALTERATION

Section 6 of this Ordinance and shall contain the following additional information:

1. Map or plat of the proposed area of land alteration.
2. Legal description of land to be altered.
3. Nature of proposed alteration, rough grade estimates and future use of the property.
4. Starting date and approximate completion date of the operation.
5. The name of all owners of the land to be altered.
6. The names and addresses of all owners and occupants of the adjoining land that may be affected by the land alterations.

0110.2404 STANDARDS

The following standards relating to land alteration shall be implemented to the maximum extent possible on each land alteration project.

Subdivision 1. Minimize Bare Ground. The smallest amount of bare ground shall be exposed for as short a time as feasible.

Subd. 2. Prevent Erosion and Trap Sediment. Methods to prevent erosion and trap sediment before it reaches any surface water feature shall be employed.

Subd. 3. Stabilize Fill. Fill shall be stabilized to accepted engineering standards and to accepted erosion control standards consistent with the field office technical guide of the Houston County Soil and Water Conservation District and the United States Soil Conservation Service.

Subd. 4. Maintain Ground Cover. The person responsible for the proposed land alteration shall agree to use mulches or similar materials for temporary bare soil coverage and to replace cover that has been removed, with seed or sod, such cover to be replaced within thirty (30) days after completion of grading. Where construction of homes or buildings is being done over an extended period of time, the Zoning Administrator or Town Board may require replacement of ground cover on a portion of the area before the entire project is completed.

Subd. 5. Placement of Fill on Steep Slopes Limited. Plans to place fill or excavated material on steep slopes must be reviewed by qualified professionals for continued slope stability and must not create finished slopes of thirty (30) percent or greater.

Subd. 6. Placement of Fill in Bluff Impact Zone Prohibited. Fill or excavated material must not be placed in bluff impact zones.

Subd. 7. May Not Adversely Affect Adjacent Property. Alterations of topography shall only be allowed if they are accessory to permitted or conditional uses and do not adversely affect adjacent or nearby properties.

SECTION 25 ~ SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

Subd. 8. Placement of Riprap. Placement of natural rock riprap, including associated grading of the shoreline and placement of a filter blanket, is permitted if the finished slope does not exceed 3 feet horizontal to one (1) foot vertical, the inland extent of the riprap is within ten (10) feet of the ordinary high water level, and the height of the riprap above the ordinary high water level does not exceed three (3) feet.

Subd. 9. Preserve Health and Safety. If, during the land alteration work, it becomes necessary for the person altering the land to create a condition of grade or drainage not in the interest of health or safety, it shall become that person's duty to immediately correct the dangerous situation created, and fence the area from the general public during the period of danger.

Subd. 10. Wetland Alteration. Prior to commencing any land alteration activity that will reasonably result in, partially or wholly, draining, filling, or degrading the water quality of any wetland, Types 1 through 8, the property owner shall contact the Local Government Unit representative responsible for administering the Wetland Conservation Act of 1991 and complete a *NA-02620-01, Local-State-Federal Water Resource Project Application Form*. Authorization to proceed must be received before beginning the wetland alteration activity.

Subd. 11. Shoreland Excavations. Excavations on shoreland, where the intended purpose is connection to a public water, shall not be allowed unless approved by the Department of Natural Resources. Any alterations below the ordinary high water level of public waters must first be authorized by the commissioner under Minnesota Statutes, Section 103G.245.

Subd. 12. Premises a Public Nuisance. The Town Board may, in addition to any or all other remedies available for violation of this Ordinance, declare the premises a public nuisance and after a public hearing held after a ten (10) day notice by registered mail to the last known address of the owner or owners of the property, proceed to have the necessary work done to bring the land to reasonable standards of health and safety and assess all of the costs, and expenses thereof against the property.

0110.2405 PERFORMANCE BOND

The Township may require from the person securing a land alteration conditional use permit, adequate proof of bonding in the form of a performance bond, sufficient in value to cover the expense of the completion of the development plan or to bring such portion of the completed project to a safe grade and elevation so as to be healthful and safe to the general public and to provide safe and adequate drainage of the site.

SECTION 25 ~ SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL**0110.2501 GENERAL STANDARDS**

Subdivision 1. Design Standards. All erosion control measures required to comply with this Ordinance shall meet the design criteria, standards and specifications contained within the Minnesota

SECTION 25 ~ SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

Construction Site Erosion and Sediment Control Planning Handbook (BWSR) or the Urban Runoff, Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook (NCRS). Other control measures are allowed if they will accomplish the objectives of this Ordinance and are approved by the La Crescent Township Zoning Department.

Subd. 2. Must Conform to Natural Limitations of Landscape. All development shall conform to the natural limitations presented by the topography and soil as to create the best potential for preventing soil erosion.

Subd. 3. Development in Increments to Minimize Erosion. Land shall be developed in increments of workable size so adequate erosion and silt deposition controls can be provided as construction progresses. The smallest practical area of land shall be exposed at any one time.

Subd. 4. Drainage Systems Required. The drainage system shall be constructed and operational as quickly as possible during construction.

Subd. 5. Natural Vegetation Retained. Whenever possible, natural vegetation shall be retained and protected.

Subd. 6. Overburden Reserved. Where the topsoil is removed, sufficient soil shall be set aside for re-spreading over the developed area. After re-spreading, the soil will be supplemented with fertilizer as needed to establish rapid growth of a protective vegetative cover.

Subd. 7. Exposed Soil Limited. When soil is exposed, the exposure shall be for the shortest feasible period of time. No exposure shall be planned to exceed twenty-one (21) days. The time period may be extended if the Planning Commission is satisfied that adequate measures have been established and will remain in place.

Subd. 8. Natural Drainage System Shall be Used. The natural drainage system shall be used as far as feasible for storage and flow of runoff. Storm water drainage shall be discharged to adequate detention basins or other natural or constructed treatment facilities. Diversion of storm water to marshlands or swamps shall be considered for existing or planned surface drainage. Marshlands and swamps used for storm water shall provide for natural and artificial water level control. Temporary storage areas or retention basins scattered throughout developed areas shall be encouraged to reduce peak flow, erosion damage and construction cost.

0110.2502 SLOPES

Development on slopes may not proceed until an Erosion Control Plan has been prepared and any applicable permits have been issued. Plans must meet all requirements specified by the Planning and Zoning Department.

Subdivision 1. Type I Slope Standard Erosion Control Plan. Development (including structures, roads and driveways) on slopes less than twelve (12) percent, shall require a Type I Slopes, Standard Erosion Control Plan.

Subd. 2. Type II Slope Site-Specific Erosion Control Plan. Development on slopes with an average grade between thirteen (13) and nineteen (19) percent, shall require a Type II Slopes,

SECTION 25 ~ SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

Site-Specific Erosion Control Plan.

Subd. 3. Type III Slope Site-Specific Erosion Control Plan Development on slopes with an average grade between twenty (20) and twenty-four (24) percent, shall require a Type III Slopes, Site Specific Erosion Control Plan.

Subd. 4. Type IV Slope Site-Specific Erosion Control Plan. The Township has determined that land development activities on slopes 25 percent or greater, Type IV Slopes, create an erosion hazard and that the potential for offsite damage to public and private property warrants protection of these environmentally sensitive areas.

1. Land development activities on Type IV Slopes, slopes twenty-five (25) percent or greater, shall be limited to access roads for residential and nonresidential developments and shall require a "Site-Specific Erosion Control Plan." Final access road grades shall be no greater than twelve (12) percent slope, unless the design plan is approved by the Township Planning Commission, in which case, the road grade shall not exceed fourteen (14) percent slope.

2. An access road on a Type IV Slope, twenty-five (25) percent or greater, which serves a development on land flat enough to not require an Erosion Control Plan for the development shall require a Site Specific Erosion Control Plan for the access road.

Subd. 5. Access Erosion Control. All access roads and driveways for development of building sites shall an erosion control plan for both the construction phase of the road and subsequent storm water management.

0110.2503 EROSION CONTROL PERMITS

Permits shall be applied for at the Planning and Zoning Department on forms provided for the purpose. Permits shall be issued by the Zoning Administrator upon acceptance of the Control Plan by the Department and payment of any applicable fees.

Subdivision 1. Permit Valid For One Year. Permits shall be valid for one (1) year after the date issued.

Subd. 2. Bond Required. As a condition of approval and issuance of the permit, the Zoning Administrator shall require the applicant to deposit a minimum \$500 bond or irrevocable letter of credit to guarantee a good faith execution of the approved Erosion Control Plan and permit conditions. For any bond required in excess of \$500 the Zoning Administrator shall state reason justifying the increased amount. The applicant shall have the right to appeal the decision to the Planning Commission.

0110.2504 INSPECTIONS

Subdivision 1. On-Site Inspection. The Planning and Zoning Department, SWCD or designee of

SECTION 25 ~ SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

either are authorized to inspect the site at any time prior to, or after the issue of the permit.

Subd. 2. Failure to Obtain a Permit. If the land development is being carried out without a permit and Erosion Control Plan, the Zoning Administrator shall enter the land to implement enforcement provisions.

0110.2505 ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS

Subdivision 1. Stop-Work Order. The Zoning Administrator-or designee may post a stop-work order if any of the following conditions exist:

1. Any land development regulated under this ordinance is being undertaken without a permit and approved Erosion control Plan;
2. The Erosion Control Plan is not being implemented as approved.

Subd. 2. Revocation of Permit. If the applicant does not cease the land development activity and comply with the Erosion Control Plan within 48 hours after posting of the stop-work order, the Zoning Administrator may revoke the permit.

Subd. 3. May Institute Cease and Desist Order. Where no permit has been issued and a stop-work order has been posted, the Zoning Administrator may request the Township Attorney to obtain a cease and desist order, or any other form of injunctive relief as needed.

Subd. 4. May Issue A Notice Of Intent. After posting a stop-work order, the Zoning Administrator may issue a notice of intent to the landowner and land user, if applicable, of the Township's intent to perform work necessary to comply with this Ordinance.

The Township may go on the site and commence the work no sooner than 5 days after issuing the notice of intent. Exceptions may be granted in emergency situations where the potential for severe off site damage warrants immediate attention. The cost of the work performed by the Township, plus interest, at the rate authorized by the Town Board shall be billed to the landowner pursuant to Minnesota Statute Section. 334.01, Subdivision 1. In the event the landowner fails to pay the amount due, the Auditor shall enter the amount due on the tax rolls and collect as a special assessment against the property.

Subd. 5. Injunctive Relief. Compliance with this Ordinance may also be enforced by injunction.

0110.2506 FEES

An Erosion Control Plan. Erosion Control Plans are to be submitted to and reviewed by the Planning and Zoning Department. The Erosion Control Plan fee shall be submitted to the Planning and Zoning Department. The Planning and Zoning Department Administrator who will review, and issue a permit after approval of the Erosion Control Plan. Erosion Control Plan fees are separate from other applicable Department fees.

SECTION 26 ~ PRESERVATION OF NATURAL DRAINAGE WAYS

0110.2507 CATEGORIES OF PLANS

1. **Type I Standard Erosion Control Plan** - Development on a slope less than 12%.
2. **Type II Site-Specific Erosion Control Plan** - Development on a slope of 12% - 19%.
3. **Type III Site-Specific Erosion Control Plan** - Development on a slope of 20% - 24%.
4. **Type IV Site-Specific Erosion Control Plan** - Access road on a slope of 25% or greater.

SECTION 26 ~ PRESERVATION OF NATURAL DRAINAGE WAYS

0110.2601 GENERAL WATERWAY PROVISIONS

Subdivision 1. Use of Natural Drainage Systems. The use of natural drainage systems should be utilized to dispose of storm water runoff. Storm sewers may only be used where it can be demonstrated that the use of the above-ground natural drainage system will not adequately dispose of runoff.

Subd. 2. Natural Drainage Systems Augmentation. Above ground runoff disposal waterways may be constructed to augment the natural drainage system of the Houston County Soil and Water Conservation District.

Subd. 3. Restriction of Flow Prohibited. No fences or structures shall be constructed across the waterway that will reduce or restrict the flow of water.

0110.2602 WATERWAY CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Construction Consistent With NRCS Technical Guide. When constructed facilities are used for storm water management, documentation must be provided by a qualified individual that they are designed and installed consistent with the field office technical guide

Subd. 2. Constructed Waterway Capacity. The widths of a constructed waterway shall be sufficiently large to adequately channel runoff from a ten (10) year storm. Adequacy shall be determined by the expected runoff when full development of the drainage area is reached.

Subd. 3. Waterway Bank Gradient. The banks of the waterway should not exceed five (5) feet horizontal to one (1) foot vertical gradient.

Subd. 4. Waterway Bed Gradient. The gradient of the waterway bed should not exceed a grade that will result in a velocity that will cause erosion of the banks of the waterway.

SECTION 26 ~ PRESERVATION OF NATURAL DRAINAGE WAYS

Subd. 5. Waterway Bend Protection. The bend of the waterway should be protected with turf, sod, asphalt, concrete, or riprap. Riprap may be hand-placed, dumped or gabions and shall consist of quarried limestone or fieldstone. Rock sizes should be well mixed no smaller than two (2) inches diameter or larger than two (2) feet.

Subd. 6. Waterway Bank Protection. Banks of the waterway shall be protected with a permanent turf vegetation.

Subd. 7. Waterway Erosion Control Measures. If the flow velocity in the waterway is such that erosion of the turf side wall will occur and the velocity cannot be decreased via velocity control structures, then other materials may replace turf on the side walls. Either gravel or riprap would be allowed to prevent erosion at these points.

Subd. 8. Sediment Basins Required for Outfalls to Public Waters. Newly constructed storm water outfalls to public waters must provide for filtering or settling of suspended solids and skimming of surface debris before discharge.

0110.2603 WATERWAY VELOCITY

The flow velocity of runoff in waterways shall be controlled to a velocity that will not cause erosion of the waterway.

0110.2604 SEDIMENT CONTROL

Subdivision 1. Sediment Control Structures Required. To prevent sedimentation of waterways, pervious and impervious sediment traps and other sediment control structures shall be incorporated throughout the contributing watershed.

Subd. 2. Temporary Pervious Sediment Control Structures. Temporary pervious sediment traps may consist of a construction of bales of hay with a low spillway embankment section of sand and gravel that permits a slow movement of water while filtering sediment. Such structures would serve as temporary sediment control features during the construction state of development. Development of housing and other structures shall be restricted from the area on either side of the waterway required to channel a twenty-five (25) year storm.

Subd. 3. Permanent Impervious Sediment Control Structures. Permanent impervious sediment control structures shall consist of sediment basins (debris basins, silt basins, or silt traps) and shall be utilized to remove sediment from runoff prior to its disposal in any permanent body of waters.

0110.2605 MAINTENANCE OF EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS

Subdivision 1. Erosion and Velocity Control Structures. The erosion and velocity control structures shall be maintained in a condition that will insure continuous functioning according to the

SECTION 27 ~ MINERAL EXTRACTION

provisions of this Ordinance.

Subd. 2. Sediment Basins. Sediment basins shall be maintained as the need occurs to insure continuous de-silting action.

Subd. 3. Unsightly Conditions. The areas utilized for runoff waterways and sediment basins shall not be allowed to exist in an unsightly condition.

Subd. 4. Maintenance of The Erosion and Sediment Control System Required. Prior to the approval of any plat for development, the developer shall make provisions for continued maintenance of the erosion and sediment control system.

SECTION 27 ~ MINERAL EXTRACTION

0110.2701 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Section is to minimize land use conflicts and potential nuisance caused by mining operations, and to provide for the reclamation of land disturbed by mining in order to encourage productive use thereof, including, but not limited to the following:

Subdivision 1. Agricultural Purposes. The seeding of grasses and legumes for grazing purposes, and the planting of crops for harvest.

Subd. 2. Commercial and Industrial Purposes. The establishment of commercial and industrial development sites in commercial and industrial zoning districts.

Subd. 3. Natural Resources Purposes. The planting of forests, the enhancement of wildlife and aquatic resources, and the conservation of natural resources.

Subd. 4. Health, Safety and General Welfare. The preservation of the natural beauty and aesthetic values of the Township; the establishment of recreational sites, and to provide for the health, safety and general welfare of the Citizens of La Crescent Township.

0110.2702 JURISDICTION

Any excavation, quarrying or removal of surface material for the purpose of extracting minerals, stone, gravel, sand, soil, clay or other material as the function of such excavation shall be conducted subject to the requirements of this Section.

Subdivision 1. Exceptions. Excavations for purposes of residential, commercial, or industrial development or land alterations for agricultural purposes shall be exempt from the provisions of this Section.

SECTION 27 ~ MINERAL EXTRACTION

0110.2703 DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Section certain terms and words are defined as follows:

Subdivision 1. Excavation. Any artificial alteration of the earth excavated or made by the removal from the natural surface of the earth of soil, sand, gravel, stone or other matter.

Subd. 2. Operator. Any owner or lessee of mineral rights engaged in or preparing to engage in mining operations.

Subd. 3. Reclamation Plan. A document that details the activity which is to be taken during and following a mining operation to return the area to a natural state as much as possible or take actions that would substantially reduce adverse environmental effects from occurring.

Subd. 4. Quarry. Any pit or excavation made for the purpose of searching for or removal of any soil, earth, clay, sand, gravel, limestone, or other non-metallic minerals.

0110.2704 CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT REQUIRED

No person, firm, or corporation shall hereafter engage in the mining and processing of sand, gravel, limestone or other minerals on any land within La Crescent Township, located outside the boundaries of any city, village or incorporated town without first obtaining from the Township a Conditional Use Permit as regulated by Section 6 of this Ordinance.

Subdivision 1. Application for Permit. Any person, firm, or corporation desiring to commence or expand the mining and processing of sand, gravel, limestone or other minerals shall make written application for a Conditional Use Permit to the Zoning Administrator. Application for such permit shall be made upon a form furnished by the Zoning Administrator. The form shall contain the following items:

1. Applicant's true name and address, and a statement that the applicant has the right to ownership or lease to mine and to reclaim that land described.
2. An exact legal description of the tract, or tracts of land, and the number of acres to be mined by the applicant.
3. An existing conditions map as described in Part 0110.2705 below.
4. An operation plan and map, as described in Parts 0110.2706-0110.2707 below.
5. A Reclamation plan and map as described in Part 0110.2708 below.
6. A full and adequate description of all phases of the proposed operation to include an estimate of duration of the mining operation.
7. Any other information requested by the Planning Commission or governing body.

SECTION 27 ~ MINERAL EXTRACTION

0110.2705 EXISTING CONDITIONS MAP

Subdivision 1. Information Required on the Existing Conditions Map. The existing conditions map shall be drawn at a scale of one (1) inch to one hundred (100) feet and shall show an outline of the tract to be mined and the adjacent area within five hundred, (500), feet to the proposed excavation. The map shall include the following:

1. Existing topographical features at ten (10) foot contour intervals.
2. Location of wetlands, water courses, drainage systems and impounded waters.
3. Location of existing wooded areas and cultivated fields.
4. Location of existing structures and water wells.
5. Location and names of existing roads, trails, railroads, utility rights-of-way, and any other cultural features.

0110.2706 OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

Each person, firm, or corporation to whom a mining operation permit is issued may engage in mining upon lands described in the license, subject to the following operational performance standards:

Subdivision 1. General Requirements.

1. **Compliance.** The mining operations shall be conducted in compliance with the laws of the State of Minnesota and the Federal Government, especially as related to safety standards, and ordinances and resolutions of La Crescent Township, as amended from time to time, and in compliance with and furtherance of the approved reclamation plan for the affected land.
2. **Operation of Equipment.** All equipment used for mining operations shall be constructed, maintained and operated in such a manner as to minimize, as far as is practicable, noises and vibrations which are injurious or substantially annoying to persons living in the vicinity.
3. **Explosives.** When explosives are used, the operator shall take all necessary precautions not to endanger life and damage or destroy property. The method of storing and handling explosives shall conform with all laws and regulations relating thereto.

Subd. 2. Vegetation.

1. **Removal of Trees and Shrubs.** Clearing of the mining site shall conform to the development and reclamation plan whenever possible. Existing trees and shrubs shall remain in their natural state and not prematurely stripped.
2. **Weeds and Noxious Vegetation.** Weeds and other unsightly or noxious vegetation shall be cut or trimmed as may be necessary to preserve a reasonably neat appearance and to prevent seeding on adjoining property.

SECTION 27 ~ MINERAL EXTRACTION

3. Preservation of Existing Trees and Ground Cover. Existing trees and ground cover along public road frontage shall be preserved, maintained and supplemented for the depth of the roadside setback except where traffic safety requires cutting and trimming.

Subd. 3. Access.

1. Jurisdiction. All access points must be approved by the local government agency having road jurisdiction, and shall preferably be located along a secondary road.

2. Avoid Residential Streets. All access points shall be located so as to avoid the routing of vehicles to and from the mining operation over streets that primarily serve abutting residential development.

3. Access Signage. Ingress and egress access points from or onto any road or highway shall be clearly signed, and only those signed access points shall be utilized.

4. Spillage on Roadways. Trucks used in hauling materials from the site of excavation shall be loaded in such manner as to minimize spillage onto public highways. Any spillage resulting from overloading or from truck tires shall be removed at regular intervals.

5. Dust. All access roads from mining operations to public highways, road, or streets or to adjoining property shall be paved or surfaced with gravel to minimize dust conditions.

Subd. 4. Water Resources.

1. Drainage Interference Prohibited. The mining operation shall not be allowed to interfere with surface water drainage beyond the boundaries of the mining operation.

2. Surface and Subsurface Water Quality. The mining operation shall not adversely affect the quality of surface or subsurface water resources.

3. Non-degradation of Surface Water. Surface water originating outside and passing through the mining district shall, at its point of departure from the mining site, be of equal quality to the water at the point where it enters the mining site. The mining operator shall perform any water treatment necessary to comply with this provision.

Subd. 5. Safety Fencing. Any mining operation adjacent to a residential zone or within three hundred (300) feet of two (2) or more residential structures shall comply with the following standards:

1. Ponded Water. Where collections of water occur that are one and one-half (1 ½) feet or more in depth existing for any period of at least one (1) month, and occupy an area of seven hundred (700) square feet or more, all access to such collections of water shall be barred by a fence or some similarly effective barrier such as a snow fence of at least four (4) feet in height.

2. Steep Slopes. In locations where slopes occur that are steeper than one (1) foot vertical to

SECTION 27 ~ MINERAL EXTRACTION

three (3) feet horizontal existing for a period of one (1) month or more, access to such slopes shall be barred by a fence or some similarly effective barrier such as a snow fence at least four (4) feet in height.

Subd. 6. Screening. To minimize problems of dust and noise and to shield mining operations from public view, a screening barrier shall be planted with species of fast-growing trees or shrubs. The screening shall be maintained between the following:

1. Residential and Commercial Properties. The mining site and adjacent residential and commercial properties.

2. Public Roads. A screening barrier shall also be maintained between the mining site and any public road within five hundred (500) feet of mining or processing operations.

Subd. 7. Setback Requirements. When more than one (1) setback standard applies, the most restrictive standard shall apply. Mining operations shall not be conducted closer than:

1. Prohibited in District. One hundred (100) feet to the boundary of any district where mining operations are not permitted.

2. Residentially Zoned. Not closer than one thousand (1000) feet to the boundary of an adjoining property residentially zoned.

3. Adjoining Property Line. Not closer than fifty (50) feet to the boundary of an adjoining property line, unless the written consent of the owner of such adjoining property is first secured.

4. Excavating or Stockpiling. Excavating or stockpiling shall not be conducted closer than one hundred (100) feet to the right-of-way line of any existing or platted street, road, or highway, where such excavation may create a traffic or line of site problem.

5. Public Waters. Not closer than one-hundred (100) feet from the ordinary high water level of any public water.

6. Dust and Noise. Dust and noise producing processing or loading shall not be conducted closer than one thousand (1000) feet to the boundary of any residential structures existing prior to the implementation of the reclamation plan.

Subd. 8. Appearance. All buildings, structures and plants used for the production or processing of sand and gravel shall be maintained in such a manner as is practicable and according to acceptable industrial practice as to assure that such buildings, structures and plants will not become dangerously dilapidated.

Subd 9. Days of Operation. Mining operations may be conducted Monday through Saturday, except for legal holidays. The Zoning Administrator may temporarily approve operations beyond these days to respond to public or private emergencies or whenever any reasonable or necessary repairs to equipment need to be made.

SECTION 27 ~ MINERAL EXTRACTION

Subd. 10. Dust and Dirt. All equipment used for mining operations shall be constructed, maintained and operated in such a manner as to minimize, as far as practicable, dust conditions which are injurious or substantially annoying to persons living within thirteen hundred and twenty (1320) feet of the mining operation.

1. Exception. These limitations above shall not apply to any mining operation in any industrial zone, unless such operations are closer than one hundred fifty (150) yard to a zone other than an industrial zone.

0110.2707 OPERATION PLAN

Subdivision 1. Operation Plan Requirements. The Operation Plan shall include a narrative discussing the following topics, and providing such other information as may be required by the Zoning Administrator, the Planning Commission, or the Town Board.

- 1.** A statement containing an estimate of the life expectancy of the proposed operation. The estimate shall include a starting date, and if within five (5) years, the completion date.
- 2.** Material to be mined.
- 3.** On site processing including crushing and washing operations.
- 4.** Days and hours of operations.
- 5.** Haul routes.
- 6.** Soil erosion and sediment control plan.
- 7.** A dust and noise control plan.

Subd. 2. Operations Map. The operations map shall be drawn at a scale of one (1) inch to one hundred (100) feet and shall show the tract to be mined and the adjacent area within five hundred, (500), feet to the proposed excavation. The map shall include the following:

- 1.** Outline of the maximum area to be excavated.
- 2.** Vertical profile of area to be excavated indicating over-burden and other geological layers to the extent known.
- 3.** Location of any structures to be erected.
- 4.** Location of tailings deposits showing maximum height of deposits.
- 5.** Location of machinery to be used in the mining operation.
- 6.** Location of storage of mined materials, showing height of storage deposits.

SECTION 27 ~ MINERAL EXTRACTION

7. Location of vehicle parking.
8. Location of explosive storage.
9. Erosion and sediment control structures.
10. Egress and ingress points and proposed turning lanes.
11. Machinery, excavation and stock pile setbacks.

0110.2708 RECLAMATION PLAN

Subdivision 1. Reclamation Plan Required. Any mining operation legally commenced prior to the enactment of this Ordinance that does not have an approved reclamation plan, shall submit a reclamation plan to the Planning Agency for review and approval within five (5) years of the date of the enactment of this Ordinance.

Subd. 2. Reclamation Plan Commencement Requirement. All mining sites shall be reclaimed after mining operations cease. Reclamation shall be complete within one calendar year after operation ceases. Reclamation must commence when any of the following conditions occur:

1. Within a period of three (3) months after the termination of a mining operation.
2. Within three (3) months after abandonment of such operation for a period of six (6) months.
3. Within three (3) months after expiration of a mining permit.

Subd. 3. Reclamation Plan Standards. The following standards apply:

1. Removal of Buildings and Structures. All buildings, structures and plants incidental to such operation shall be dismantled and removed by, and at the expense of the mining operator last operating such buildings, structures and plants.

a. A temporary variance may be granted for those buildings, structures, machinery and plants required to process previously mined materials stored on the site. Such variance may apply for only one (1) year, after which said buildings, structures machinery and plants shall be removed.

2. Grading and Filling. The peaks and depressions of the area shall be graded and back filled to a surface which will result in a gently rolling topography in substantial conformity to the surrounding landscape, and which will minimize erosion due to rainfall. No finished slope shall exceed eighteen (18) percent in grade.

3. Soil Quality. Reclaimed areas shall be laid with sod or surfaced with soil of a quality at least equal to the topsoil of land areas immediately surrounding and to a depth of at least

SECTION 27 ~ MINERAL EXTRACTION

three (3) inches.

4. Ground Cover. The required topsoil shall be planted with legumes and grasses. Trees and shrubs may also be planted but not as a substitute for legumes and grasses. The planting shall adequately retard soil erosion.

5. Ponds. Excavations completed to a water-producing depth need not be back filled if the water depth is at least ten (10) feet and if banks shall be sloped to the water-line at a slope no greater than three (3) feet horizontal to one (1) foot vertical.

6. Finished Grades. The finished grade shall be such that it will not adversely affect the surrounding land or future development of the site upon which mining operations have been conducted. The finished plan shall restore the mining site to a condition whereby it can be utilized for the type of land use proposed to occupy the site after mining operations cease.

Subd. 4. Reclamation Plan. The Reclamation Plan shall include a narrative discussing how the above standards will be met and shall also include any additional information required by the Zoning Administrator, the Planning Commission, or the Town Board.

Subd. 5. Reclamation Plan Map. The reclamation plan map shall be drawn at a scale of one (1) inch to one hundred (100) feet and shall show the adjacent area within five hundred, (500), feet to the proposed excavation. The map shall include the following:

1. Final grade of proposed site showing elevations and contour lines at five (5) foot intervals.
2. Location and species of vegetation to be replanted.
3. Location and nature of any structures to be erected as part of the Reclamation Plan.

Subd. 6. Changes in the Reclamation Plan. In the event the operator finds the characteristics of the mining area to be different than what was previously determined, changes may be made in the original reclamation plan by mutual consent of the operator and the Planning Agency. Such change shall preserve, as substantially as possible, the original reclamation plan, and shall also provide for the previously unknown variables.

0110.2709 PERFORMANCE BOND REQUIRED

A performance for mining operations shall be filed with the Zoning Administrator in such a form as the Town Board shall prescribe, and payable to the Township. The amount of the bond amount shall be set by the Town Board by resolution. The bond shall guarantee that either upon termination of the permit or of the operations, the ground surface of the land used shall be restored in conformity with the reclamation plan filed with the mining permit application. When and if the portions of the bonded property are completely rehabilitated in accord with the reclamation plan, and such restoration is certified by the Zoning Administrator, the performance bond protecting the restored acreage shall be returned.

SECTION 28 ~ OIL AND URANIUM EXPLORATION

0110.2710 TERM OF PERMIT

Each Conditional Use Permit approved for mineral extraction shall be valid for a period of five (5) years from and after the date of approval, provided the requirements of operation and reclamation, comply with the conditions of the permit.

1. An examination of the premises can be made by the Zoning Administrator at any time during the term of the operation.

0110.2711 RENEWAL AND REVIEW

Each Conditional Permit shall be renewable for a period of five (5) years upon written application to the Zoning Administrator and with the concurrence of the Planning Agency. However, upon determination by the Zoning Administrator, or the Town Board, that the operation is in violation of the provisions of the Conditional Use Permit or other La Crescent Township Ordinances, a hearing may be held to review the existence of any alleged violations.

0110.2712 REVOCATION OF PERMIT

Upon failure by the holder of a mining permit to fully comply with the provisions contained herein, the Zoning Administrator shall certify the non-compliance to the Town Board.

Subdivision 1. Notice of Violation. The Town Board shall give notice to said permit holder and owner of the land setting forth the provisions of this Section being violated.

Subd. 2. Hearing. The Board shall set a time and place of a hearing to be held by the Board to consider such violation of provisions of this Section.

Subd. 3. Suspension or Termination of Permit. If said Board of Supervisors shall find that provisions of this Section have not be complied with by the permit holder then the mining operations permit may be suspended or terminated by said Town Board.

SECTION 28 ~ OIL AND URANIUM EXPLORATION

0110.2801 PURPOSE

Subdivision 1. Protection of Ground Water Supplies. To protect ground water supplies from contamination as the result of oil and uranium exploration.

Subd. 2. Health, Safety and Welfare. To provide controls and standards that will protect the health, safety and welfare of the Citizens of La Crescent Township.

Subd. 3. Exploration. To provide controls and standards that will allow safe and accountable oil and uranium exploration.

SECTION 28 ~ OIL AND URANIUM EXPLORATION

0110.2802 CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT REQUIRED

All exploratory borings shall require a Conditional Use Permit in all zoning districts.

0110.2803 CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT APPLICATION

In addition to the requirements of Section 6 of this Ordinance, the following information shall be required to be submitted by the applicant as part of the Conditional Use Permit application for exploratory borings.

Subdivision 1. Purpose of Exploration. A description of the materials which are the subject of the exploration.

Subd. 2. Legal Description and Lease. A complete legal description of the property to be explored, and a copy of the lease arrangement with the landowner shall be provided. This lease shall be recorded in the County Recorder's Office prior to granting the permit. The time limit and location of the Conditional Use Permit shall be identical to that of the lease arrangement.

Subd. 3. Map of Proposed Exploration. A map indicating the location of the proposed exploratory boring in the nearest 40 acre parcel.

Subd. 4. Minnesota State Health Department License. A copy of the license provided by the Minnesota State Health Department for Exploratory Boring.

Subd. 5. Technical Description of the Exploration Process. The exact technical description of the exploration process, types of equipment to be used and an estimated timetable for each phase of work and for final completion of the program.

Subd. 6. Description of Regional Environmental Conditions. A general description of the regional environmental conditions to include surface land use and vegetation as well as a general description of the area's geologic formations and hydrology.

Subd. 7. Description of Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation. A description of the major environmental impacts that exploration will create as well as a proposed plan to mitigate those impacts including such items as soil erosion, air and water contamination as well as related hazards to public safety.

Subd. 8. Reclamation Plan. A plan shall be provided for the reclamation of the land after exploration is completed. Surface reclamation shall take into account the impact on adjacent land uses, natural resources and the proposed future use of the lands explored. The plan shall include the following:

1. A reclamation schedule.

SECTION 28 ~ OIL AND URANIUM EXPLORATION

2. The method used to plug drill holes.
3. The method of grading, back filling and contouring of exploration sites and access road.
4. The methods of waste management and disposal, including liquid and solid wastes such as tailings.
5. The method of re-vegetation.

0110.2804 EXPLORATORY BORING MAP

At least ten (10) days prior to commencement of exploratory boring, the explorer shall submit to the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources a map indicating the location of the proposed exploratory boring to the nearest estimated forty (40) acre parcel. A copy of this map shall be submitted to the La Crescent Township Zoning Office and the Minnesota Department of Health. The explorer shall notify the Zoning Office on the day that drilling begins and allow State, County and Township Officials access to the drill site.

0110.2805 BORE HOLE CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED REQUIREMENTS

All test borings shall be constructed in accordance with Minnesota Department of Health Rules and Regulations and shall be constructed in a manner as to prevent all known sources of contamination from entering the boring at any time.

Subdivision 1. Drilling Mud Additives. Drilling mud additives shall be stored in clean containers and shall be free of material that may adversely affect the aquifer.

Subd. 2. Cooling Water. Water used for cooling parts of engines, air compressors, or other equipment may not be returned into the boring.

Subd. 3. Drilling, Mud, Cuttings and Discharge Water. Drilling, mud, cuttings and discharge water shall not be disposed in a manner so as to create damage to public or private property.

Subd. 4. Artesian Conditions. Exploratory Borings encountering flowing artesian conditions should be constructed to prevent erection of the aquifer or the overlying confining layer.

Subd. 5. Cavernous Limestone Formations. Any boring encountering a cavernous limestone formation shall be cased and grouted to prevent the movement of surface water into the ground water and to prevent the passage of water from one aquifer to another.

Subd. 6. Emergencies Affecting the Health, Safety or Welfare of Area Residents. In the case of an unexpected emergency, including but not limited to any act or condition that would affect the health, welfare and property of area residents, the explorer shall have the ability to-cap the boring at any time. In this instance the explorer shall immediately notify the La Crescent Township Zoning Office and proper State Agencies of such an emergency. In case of such an emergency, all costs shall

SECTION 28 ~ OIL AND URANIUM EXPLORATION

be borne by the explorer.

Subd. 7. Use as Water Well. No test hole shall be used as a water well unless a water sample is taken by the County Pollution Control Officer, tested for radiation and approved by the Minnesota State Health Department. Expenses for all related tests shall be paid for by the explorer.

0110.2806 EXPLORATORY BORING SETBACKS

The following setbacks shall be applied to the location of exploratory drilling sites from the following uses.

Subdivision 1. Public Road Setbacks.

State Highway	130 feet from the centerline of the road
County and State Aid Road	100 feet from the centerline of the road
Township Road	65 feet from the centerline of the road

Subd. 2. Residences and Property Line Setbacks.

Adjoining Property Line	200 feet
Nearest Occupied Residence	500 feet

Subd. 3. Essential Service Setbacks.

Overhead or Underground Electric Line	100 feet
Any Gas Line	15 feet

Subd. 4. Certain Storage Areas. Preparation or storage area of spray materials, commercial fertilizers or chemicals that may result in pollution of the soil or ground water shall be setback fifty (50) feet.

Subd. 5. Below Grade Manure Storage. Below grade manure storage area if in conformance with the Minnesota Pollution Control Regulations shall be setback one hundred (100) feet.

Subd. 6. Sewage Treatment Systems. Buried sewer, septic tank, subsurface disposal field, or privy shall set back one hundred (100) feet

Subd. 7. Water Wells. Existing water wells shall setback 100 feet.

Subd. 8. Lakes Streams Wetlands and Drainage Ditches. Lakes streams wetlands and drainage ditches shall setback two hundred (200) feet from exploratory borings.

0110.2807 ABANDONMENT OF EXPLORATORY BORINGS

Subdivision 1. Abandonment of Exploratory Borings. Abandonment of all Exploratory Borings

SECTION 28 ~ OIL AND URANIUM EXPLORATION

shall be carried out in accordance with the following provisions.

1. Abandonment. Abandonment, whether temporary or permanent, shall be undertaken immediately upon completion of drilling activities. When the test hole is to be abandoned, the La Crescent Township Zoning Office shall be notified so that the abandonment process may be inspected.

2. Abandonment Report. Within thirty (30) days of the completion of drilling or the drilling equipment leaving the site, whichever occurs first, an abandonment report shall be completed by the explorer, and filed with the La Crescent Township Zoning Office on forms provided by that Office. The report shall include but not be limited to such things as water bearing formations encountered, method of construction used and method of abandonment. The abandonment report shall specify whether the boring is being temporarily or permanently abandoned.

a. When a temporarily abandoned boring is permanently abandoned a separate abandonment report shall be filed.

3. Site Restoration. The site of the exploratory boring shall be returned as near possible to its original condition.

Subd. 2. Temporary Abandonment. A boring which is temporarily abandoned shall be constructed to prevent the introduction of surface contaminants into the boring and to prevent passage of water from one aquifer to another.

1. Casing Requirement. At the minimum a temporary abandoned boring shall be cased from bedrock or from the bottom of the boring if the boring terminates in unconsolidated materials, to a point one (1) foot above the ground surface, or if in a flood plain, at least two feet above the level of the highest flood of record. The casing shall be protected with an overlapping cap which will prevent an, surface contamination from entering the boring.

2. Marked and Protected. Any boring which is temporarily abandoned shall be marked and protected with four steel posts (schedule 40 pipe) of at least four (4) diameter at equal distance from each other, two (2) feet from the center of the casing. Such posts shall be installed to a minimum depth of three (3) feet into solid ground.

3. Temporary Abandonment Limitation. A boring shall not be temporarily abandoned for more than two (2) years.

Subd. 3. Permanent Abandonment. Whenever the explorer determines that a boring need not remain open any longer, or whenever he is about to lose the right to explore, the explorer shall permanently abandon the boring.

1. Grouting Required. The boring shall be filled with grout to prevent contaminating materials from entering the water bearing ground formations.

2. Removal of Debris and Obstructions. All materials, debris and obstructions that may interfere with sealing operations shall be removed from the boring,

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

3. Salvage of Casing and Screens. All casing and screen may be salvaged except casing that has been cemented in place.

4. Grouting Procedure. When concrete, cement or heavy drilling fluid is used as a grout material; it shall be inserted in the boring through a grout pipe from the bottom of the boring upward to the surface under pressure.

5. Top of Casing Seal. The top of the hole shall be filled with ten (10) feet of cement or concrete grout to within two (2) feet of the land surface. Casing remaining in the hole shall be cut off at least six (6) feet below land surface. The remaining top two (2) feet of the hole shall be filled with native topsoil.

Subd. 4. Permanently Abandoned Borings Fill Material. A permanently abandoned boring shall be filled and sealed using one or more of the following substances in accordance with geological materials penetrated.

1. Unconsolidated Geologic Deposits. The section of a boring in unconsolidated deposits shall be filled with neat cement, concrete or heavy drilling fluid to provide a permeability no greater than the natural condition.

2. Intact Rock Formations. The section of a boring in a rock formation shall be filled with neat cement or concrete.

3. Cavernous or Creviced Rock Formations. The section of a boring in a cavernous or creviced rock such as cavernous limestone or creviced granite shall be filled with concrete or neat cement or alternate layers of concrete or neat cement and gravel or stone aggregate. At the top of the cavernous or creviced formation, the filling shall be completed by a layer of neat cement or concrete extending at least ten (10) feet into the above overlying formation and finished as provided in these rules.

0110.2808 SURETY PERFORMANCE BOND REQUIRED

The applicant shall post a surety performance bond in an amount of \$twenty-five thousand (25,000) dollars plus \$five thousand (5,000) dollars per hole to assure that sufficient funds will be available to carry out required reclamation and, if necessary, decontamination of affected ground and surface waters. The bond shall be released two (2) years after exploration has ceased unless the Board of Supervisors find, for good cause shown, that the water quality of the affected area has not been restored or the reclamation plan has not been completed.

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

0110.2901 LOTS OF RECORD

All lots which are a part of a subdivision legally recorded with the County Recorder, and lot or lots

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

described by metes and bounds, the deed to which has been recorded in the office of the County Recorder prior to August 30, 1967, shall be considered to be Lots of Record. A Lot of Record shall be considered a legally buildable lot even though such lot or lots may not conform to the minimum requirements of this Ordinance, providing further that the lot is in separate ownership from abutting lands, and complies with all sanitary sewer standards and setback requirements of the Township are complied with.

0110.2902 LAND SUITABILITY

Subdivision 1. Land To Be Subdivided Must Be Suitable In Its Natural State. Except for minimal alteration, no land shall be subdivided which is held unsuitable for the proposed use in its natural state for reason of flooding, inadequate drainage, soil and rock formations with severe limitations for development, severe erosion potential, unfavorable topography, near-shore aquatic conditions unsuitable for water-based recreation, important fish and wildlife habitat, presence of significant historic sites, inadequate water supply or sewage treatment capabilities or any other feature likely to be harmful to the health, safety or welfare of the future residents of the proposed subdivision or of the Township.

Any new lot, except an Outlot, resulting from the subdivision of land for the purpose of development, must be a Buildable Lot as defined in this Ordinance. Any new access entering onto a public right of way from private property must be an Access as defined in this Ordinance.

The Town Board in applying the provisions of this Section shall in writing recite the particular facts upon which it bases its conclusions that the land is not suitable for the proposed use and afford the subdivider an opportunity to present evidence regarding such suitability at a public hearing. Thereafter the Town Board may affirm, modify or withdraw its determination of unsuitability.

0110.2903 HOME OCCUPATIONS

Subdivision 1. Purpose. The purpose of this classification is to prevent competition with business districts, protect the natural resources of the Township, and provide a means through the establishment of specific standards and procedures by which home occupations can be conducted without jeopardizing the health, safety and general welfare of surrounding uses. The establishment and continuance of home occupations as accessory uses shall be conditionally permitted if the following requirements and conditions are satisfied.

Subd. 2. Level I Home Occupations. Level I home occupations shall comply with the following:

1. Level I home occupations shall be conducted entirely within the dwelling, carried on by the inhabitants thereof with no more than one (1) outside employee.
2. Such use shall be clearly incidental and secondary to the use of the dwelling for dwelling purposes and shall not change the residential character thereof.
3. The Level I home occupations shall not exceed five hundred (500) square feet of floor

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

space.

4. Accessory buildings and/or attached garages can be used as part of the home occupation as long as the structure is not specifically dedicated for the occupation and occupies less than thirty (30) per cent of the total structure and is incidental and secondary to the use of the principal residential structure on the property.
5. Such home occupation shall not require internal or external alterations or involve construction features not customarily found in dwellings.
6. There shall be no exterior display storage of equipment and materials.
7. Allowable signage shall be limited to one sign, one and one-half (1 ½) square foot, non-illuminated, and attached to the dwelling.
8. There shall be no indication of offensive noise, vibration, smoke, dust, odors, heat or glare at or beyond the property line.
9. The hours of operation may be determined by the Planning Commission.
10. A Level I home occupation shall not include the repair of internal combustion engines (other than small engine repair), body shops, machine shops, welding, ammunition, manufacturing, or any other objectionable uses as determined by the Zoning Administrator. Machine shops are defined as places where raw metal is fabricated, using machines that require more than one hundred ten (110) volts.
11. In the case of a Level I home occupation, only one vehicle shall be allowed which is associated with the home occupation. Such vehicles shall be parked off-street and upon the lot on which the home occupation is operated.

Subd. 3. Level II Home Occupation. Level II home occupations shall comply with the following:

1. All Level II home occupations shall be conducted entirely within the dwelling or accessory building and shall be carried on by the inhabitants thereof. Six (6) employees are allowed other than the inhabitants.
2. Such use shall be clearly incidental and secondary to the use of the property for residential purposes. Total maximum floor use area shall be five thousand (5,000) square feet.
3. Junk and scrap yards are prohibited.
4. Home occupation signs shall be limited to thirty-two (32) square feet of non-illuminated sign and must be located on the same property.
5. There shall be no undue indication of offensive noise, vibration, smoke, dust, odors, heat or glare at or beyond the property line as determined by the Planning Commission.
6. The Planning Commission may require materials and equipment to be stored in an

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

enclosed building or screened area.

7. In case of a home occupation which requires the use of a commercial truck, tractor, van, pickup or any vehicle whatsoever required to be registered as a "Y" type vehicle or any trailer or other machinery capable of being trailed behind, such vehicle shall be parked off-street and upon the lot of the owner from where such home occupation is conducted. Parking is allowed only on a hard surfaced or gravel parking area. All drives accessing a hard surfaced road shall be bituminous or concrete.

Subd. 4. Waste Disposal. All home occupations not serviced by an approved community water and sewage system must comply with County, State, and Federal waste disposal requirements.

Subd. 5. Nonconforming Home Occupations. All nonconforming home occupations legally existing prior to the adoption of this Ordinance shall be allowed to continue, but shall not be allowed to expand, be rebuilt, relocated, replaced or altered without being brought into compliance with all the requirements of this subdivision.

0110.2904 FOSTER FAMILY HOMES

Any other provisions of this Ordinance notwithstanding, the maintenance of a foster family home or a facility for family day care of five (5) or less children, including the provider's children, shall be a permitted use of a single family dwelling in a residential area if the licensure of each such facility meets the requirements of Minnesota Statutes. (Enacted July 19, 1977, Incorporating herein by reference as if set forth in full Chapter 274 of the Laws of Minnesota for 1974.)

0110.2905 LICENSED RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

The other provisions of this Ordinance, if any, notwithstanding, licensed residential facilities serving from seven (7) through sixteen (16) mentally retarded or physically handicapped persons shall be considered a permitted multi-family residential use of property for purposes of interpreting this Ordinance and the other provisions of Chapter 60 of the Laws of Minnesota for 1975 consistent herewith and with this Ordinance are incorporated herein by reference as if set out here in full, as are the provisions of Chapter 243 of the Laws of Minnesota for 1976, codified as Section 245.312. Minnesota Statutes.

0110.2906 PERMITTED ENCROACHMENTS

The following shall be considered as permitted encroachments on setback and height requirements except as hereinafter provided: In any yard: Posts, off-street open parking spaces, flues, sills, pilasters, lintels, cornices, eaves, gutters, awnings, open terraces, open canopies, steps, chimneys, flag poles, ornamental features, open fire escapes, sidewalks, fences and all other similar devices incidental and appurtenant to the principal structure except as hereinafter amended.

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

0110.2907 SIGN REGULATIONS

All signs hereafter erected or maintained shall conform with the provisions set forth in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 173 as amended, along state, county or township roads and any other ordinance or regulations of La Crescent Township.

0110.2908 SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS AND SOLAR STRUCTURES

Subdivision 1. Permitted by District. Solar energy systems and solar structures shall be a permitted use in all districts except the flood plain districts provided the system is in compliance with minimum lot requirements and setbacks. Within the flood plain district, solar structures shall be a conditional use.

Subd. 2. Setback Exemptions. Solar energy systems and solar structures may be exempted from setback, height, and lot coverage restrictions in all districts by variance.

Subd. 3. Access to Sun Light. In a residential zone, no owner, occupier, or person in control of property shall allow vegetation or structures to be placed or grow so as to cast a shadow on a solar energy system which is greater than the shadow cast by a hypothetical wall ten (10) feet high located along the boundary line of the property between the hours of 9:30 a.m. and 2:30 p.m. Central Standard Time on December 21 provided, however, this standard shall not apply to vegetation or structures which cast a shadow upon the solar energy system at the time of installation of the system.

Subd. 4. Establishment of Right to Sun Light. As a means of evidencing existing conditions, the owner of a solar energy system may file notarized photographs of the area with the Township prior to installation of the system.

Subd. 5. Violation Constitutes a Private Nuisance. Violation of this standard shall constitute a private nuisance and any owner or occupant whose solar energy system is shaded because of such violation, so that performance of the system is impaired, may have in tort for the damages sustained thereby and may have such nuisance abated.

0110.2909 EXTERIOR STORAGE

Subdivision 1. Residential Zoning Districts. In residential districts, all materials and equipment shall be stored within a building or be fully screened so as not to be visible from adjoining properties. Existing uses shall comply with this provision within six (6) months following enactment of this Ordinance. The following uses are permitted without screening:

1. Laundry drying equipment.
2. Recreational equipment.
3. Construction and landscaping materials and equipment currently being used on the premises.

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

4. Agricultural equipment and materials for use on the premises.
5. Off-street parking of currently licensed and operable automobiles and pickup trucks.
6. Boats and unoccupied trailers, less than twenty (20) feet in length.

Subd. 2. All Zoning Districts. In all districts, the Township may require a conditional use permit for any exterior storage if it is demonstrated that such storage is a hazard to the public health and safety or has a depreciating effect upon nearby property values, or impairs scenic views, or constitutes a nuisance.

0110.2910 REFUSE

Subdivision 1. Unenclosed Storage of Refuse Prohibited. In all districts, all waste material, (with exception of crop residue) debris, refuse or garbage shall be kept in an enclosed building or properly contained in a closed container designed for such purposes. The owner of vacant land shall be responsible for keeping such land free of refuse. Existing uses shall comply with this provision within six months following enactment of this Ordinance.

Subd. 2. Parking of Inoperative, Licensed Vehicles. Licensed passenger vehicles and trucks in an inoperative state shall not be parked in residential districts for a period exceeding seven (7) days; inoperative shall mean incapable of movement under their own power and in need of repairs or junkyard.

Subd. 3. Designated as Refuse. All exterior storage not included as a permitted accessory use, a permitted use, or included as part of a conditional use permit or otherwise permitted by provisions of this Ordinance is designated refuse.

0110.2911 LIQUID BULK STORAGE

Subdivision 1. Conditional Use Permit Required. A Conditional Use Permit is required for all uses associated with the bulk storage of oil, gasoline, liquid fertilizer, chemicals, and similar liquids having hazardous by-products.

Subd. 2. Existing Uses. All existing, above-ground liquid storage tanks having a capacity in excess of ten thousand (10,000) gallons shall secure a Conditional Use Permit by September 13, 1995.

Subd. 3. Diking. The Town Board may require the development of diking around the tanks. Diking shall be suitably sealed and shall hold a leakage capacity equal to one hundred fifteen (115) percent of the tank capacity.

Subd. 4. Hazardous Storage Tanks Prohibited. Any existing storage tank that, in the opinion of the Town Board constitutes hazard to the public safety shall discontinue operation no later than September 13, 1998.

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

0110.2912 NUISANCES

Subdivision 1. Nuisances Prohibited. Noise, odors, vibration, smoke, air pollution, liquid or solid wastes, heat, glare, dust, or other such adverse influences that will be detrimental to the use and enjoyment of adjacent or nearby property shall not be permitted in any district. Normal agricultural practices shall not be classified as a nuisance.

All wastes in all districts shall be disposed of in a manner that is not dangerous to public health and safety nor will damage public waste transmission or disposal facilities. The standards in Subdivisions 2, 3 and 4 below shall apply to non-industrial districts.

Subd. 2. Vibration. The following vibrations are prohibited:

1. Any vibration discernible (beyond property line) to the human sense of feeling for three (3) minutes or more duration in one (1) hour.
2. Any vibration resulting in any combination of amplitudes and frequencies beyond the "safe" range of most current standards of the United States Bureau of Mines on any structure.

Subd. 3. Toxic or Noxious Matter. All uses shall be operated so as not to discharge toxic or noxious matter in such concentration as to be detrimental to the use and enjoyment of adjacent property. Discharge means movement of toxic or noxious matter across the surface of the ground, or through volatilization into the atmosphere, or percolation through the subsoil, to nearby property beyond the boundaries of the lot wherein such use is located.

Subd. 4. Air Pollution. Any use shall be so operated as to control the emission of smoke or particulate matter to the degree that it is not detrimental to or shall endanger the public health, safety, comfort, or general welfare or the public. For the purpose of this Ordinance, the regulations and standards adopted by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency shall be employed.

Subd. 5. Glare. In all districts, any lighting used to illuminate an off-street parking area, sign, or other structure, shall be arranged so as to deflect light away from any adjoining residential zone or from the public streets.

1. Direct or sky-reflected glare, whether from floodlights or from high temperature processes such as combustion or welding, shall not be directed onto any adjoining property. The source of lights shall be hooded or controlled in some manner so as not to light adjacent property.
2. Bare incandescent light bulbs shall not be permitted in view of adjacent property or public right-of-ways.
3. Any light or combination of lights which cast light on a public street shall not exceed one (1) foot candle (meter reading) as measured from the centerline of the street.
4. Any light or combination of lights which cast light on residential property shall not exceed 0.4 candles (meter reading) as measured from the property.

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

Subd. 6. Miscellaneous Nuisances.

1. No person may store or keep any vehicle of a type requiring a license to operate on the public highway; but, without a current license, attached hereto, whether the vehicle be dismantled or not, outside of an enclosed building in the residential or agricultural districts.
2. No person may create or maintain a junkyard or vehicle dismantling yard except as provided herein.
3. The following are declared to be nuisances affecting public health or safety:
 - a. The effluence from any cesspool, septic tank drainfield, or human sewage disposal system discharging upon the surface of the ground, or dumping the contents thereof at any place except as authorized.
 - b. The pollution of any public well, cistern, stream, lake, canal, or other body of water by sewage, industrial waste or other substances.
 - c. The ownership, possession or control of any unused refrigerator, or other container with doors that fasten automatically when closed and which is of sufficient size to retain any person, and is exposed and accessible to the public without removing the doors, lids, hinges or latches, or without providing locks to prevent access.

0110.2913 SCREENING

Subdivision 1. Adjacent to Residential Use. Where any business or industrial use (structure, parking or storage) is adjacent to property zoned for residential use, that business or industry shall provide screening along the boundary of the residential property. Screening shall also be provided where a business, parking lot or industry is across the street from a residential zone but not on the side of a business or industry considered to be the front.

Subd. 2. Exterior Storage Screening. All exterior storage including salvage yards shall be screened. The following uses do not have to be screened:

1. Merchandise being displayed for sale.
2. Materials and equipment currently being used for construction on the premises.
3. Merchandise located on service station pump islands.

Subd. 3. Types of Screening. The screening required in this section shall consist of earth mounds, berms or ground forms; fences and walls; landscaping (plant materials) or landscaped fixtures (such as timbers) used in combination or singularly so as to block direct visual access to an object.

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

0110.2914 ACCESSORY BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

Subdivision 1. Accessory Buildings and Structures in Residential Districts.

1. No accessory buildings may be located within five (5) feet of the side lot line or within eight (8) feet of the rear lot line.
2. No accessory building shall be located nearer the front lot line than the principal building on the lot.
3. No accessory building shall exceed the height of the principal building.
4. Accessory buildings, 200 square feet in area or less that are portable and not attached to any foundation, and which meet all other requirements of this ordinance, are permitted uses and do not require a building permit. All other accessory structures in the Residential District, except as provided in paragraph 5 below shall require a conditional use permit.
5. No private garage used or intended for the storage of passenger automobiles shall exceed fifteen hundred (1,500) square feet of gross area nor shall any access door or other opening exceed the height of ten (10) feet. Setback standards shall meet the requirements as set forth in section 14 of this ordinance.
6. When a private garage is oriented so as to face onto a public street, it shall not be less than twenty (20) feet from the right-of-way line.

Subd. 2. Accessory Buildings and Structures in Commercial and Industrial Districts.

1. No accessory buildings shall exceed height of the principal building except by conditional use permit.
2. Accessory buildings may be located any place to the rear of the principal building subject to the building code, and the fire zone regulations.

Subd. 3. Accessory Buildings and Structures in All Districts.

1. No accessory building or use shall be constructed or developed on a lot prior to construction of the principal building.
2. Accessory buildings 200 sq. ft. in area or less that are portable and not attached to any foundation, and which meet all other requirements of the ordinance, are permitted uses and do not require a Zoning Permit.
3. An accessory building shall be considered as an integral part of the principal building if it is located less than six (6) feet from the principal building.
4. Accessory structures located on lake or stream frontage lots may be located between the public road and the principal structure provided it is clearly demonstrated that physical conditions require such a location. In no event, however, shall the structure be located closer

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

than twenty (20) feet to the public road right-of-way.

5. An accessory building may be located within the rear yard setback provided that the lot is not a through lot and said accessory building does not occupy more than twenty-five (25) percent of a required rear yard.

0110.2915 DWELLING UNITS PROHIBITED

A garage, tent, trailer, basement, cabin, or accessory building shall not be used as a permanent residence at any time. The basement portion of a finished home or apartment may be used for normal eating and sleeping purposes provided it is properly damp proofed, has suitable fire protection and exits, and is otherwise approved by the Zoning Administrator.

0110.2916 RELOCATING STRUCTURES

Subdivision 1. Permit Required. Every licensed house mover shall, in each and every instance, before raising, holding up or moving any structure obtain a Zoning Permit therefor from the Zoning Administrator.

Subd. 2. Application. An application for a Zoning Permit shall include the following:

1. The origin of the structure.
2. The legal description of the property on which the structure to be located.
3. The route over which it is to be moved.
4. The time at which the moving of the structure will occur.

Subd. 3. Zoning Compliance. No permit to move a structure shall be issued unless and until the following conditions are fully complied with and approved by the Zoning Administrator:

1. The building to be moved must comply in all respects with the standards in the La Crescent Township Zoning Ordinance.
2. A site plan has been approved pursuant to Section 5 of this Ordinance.
3. A Building Location Permit, and any other applicable permits have been issued.

0110.2917 BLUFF LAND PROTECTION

Standards within Shoreland Districts may be more restrictive than the following standards. The stricter requirements will prevail within the Shoreland Districts.

Subdivision 1. Prohibited in the Bluff Impact Zone. Structures and accessory facilities must not

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

be placed within bluff impact zones.

Subd. 2. Setback from the Toe of a Bluff. Structures shall be set back forty (40) feet from the top of a bluff and twenty-five (25) feet from the toe of a bluff.

Subd. 3. Roads, Driveways, and Parking Areas. Roads, driveways, and parking areas must not be placed within bluff impact zones when other reasonable and feasible placement alternatives exist. If no alternatives exist, they may be placed in these areas, and must follow an approved Erosion Control Plan as described in Section 25 of this Ordinance.

Subd. 4. Vegetation Alterations. The removal of natural vegetation within bluff impact zones shall be restricted to prevent soil erosion and to preserve bluff land aesthetics. Vegetation alteration necessary for the construction of structures and sewage treatment systems and the construction of roads and parking areas regulated by this Ordinance are exempt from the vegetation alteration standards that follow.

Removal or alteration of vegetation in bluff impact zones, except for agricultural and forest management uses as regulated in Sections 22 and 24, respectively, is allowed subject to the following standards:

1. Intensive vegetation clearing within bluff impact zones is not allowed.
2. In bluff impact zones limited clearing of trees and shrubs and cutting, pruning and trimming of trees is allowed to provide a view. Removal of more than thirty (30) percent of Existing trees greater than six (6) inches DBH (Diameter at Breast Height) is prohibited.

0110.2918 TREE AND WOODLAND PRESERVATION IN RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

The following restrictions shall apply to all residential development occurring in wooded areas:

Subdivision 1. Minimize Structural Impact. Structures shall be located in such a manner that the maximum number of trees shall be preserved.

Subd. 2. Minimization of Impact. Prior to the granting of a building permit, the person seeking the permit must demonstrate that there are no feasible or prudent alternatives to the cutting of trees on the site. If trees are to be removed, the developer must restore the trees to the density that existed before the development was begun.

Subd. 3. Forestation, Reforestation or Landscaping. Forestation, reforestation or landscaping shall utilize a variety of tree species and shall not utilize any species presently under disease epidemic. Species planted shall be hardy under local conditions and compatible the locally.

Subd. 4. Grading and Contouring Impact. Development including grading and contouring shall talkie place in such manner that the root zone aeration stability of existing trees shall not be affected and shall provide existing trees with a watering equal to one-half (½) the crown area.

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

Subd. 5. Removal of Diseased or Damaged Trees. Notwithstanding the above, the removal of trees seriously damaged by storms or other acts of God, or diseased trees, shall not be prohibited.

0110.2919 ACCESS DRIVES AND DRIVEWAYS

Subdivision 1. Access Permit Required. An Access Permit is required before construction begins on any new access, or the improvement of any existing access, entering a public road right-of-way. The permit shall be obtained from the local unit of government having jurisdiction over the right-of-way.

Subd. 2. Damage Deposit Required. The local unit of government having jurisdiction over the public right-of-way may require damage deposit until the construction is completed.

Subd. 3. Design Standards. The following design standards are general standards and may be modified to meet site specific needs as determined by the jurisdiction.

1. Approach. The access approach immediately adjacent to the public right-of-way shall be a flat area twenty (20) feet wide and twenty (20) feet long.

2. Gradient. Driving Surface Gradient shall not exceed twelve (12) percent.

3. Width. The driveway shall have a width of not less than twelve (12) feet at the narrowest dimension.

4. Side Slopes. Driveway banks shall not exceed a 2:1 slope gradient.

Subd. 4. Erosion Control Standards.

1. Seed and Mulch. All bare ground shall be seeded and mulched as soon as possible after the construction is completed. Temporary seeding may include cereal rye or oats if permanent seeding is delayed more than twenty-one (21) days.

2. Silt Fences. Silt fences shall be installed along road ditches and above culverts.

3. Ditch Channel. All ditch channels shall include flat bottom construction.

4. Flowage Velocity. All driveway ditches that are designed with a flowage velocity of three (3) feet per second shall have a fiber blanket installed in the ditch.

5. Water Beaks. Water beaks located every one-hundred (100) feet shall be included in driveway design whenever possible.

0110.2920 TEMPORARY FARM DWELLING

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

Subdivision 1. Temporary Farm Dwelling. A manufactured home may be permitted in an Agricultural District if the Zoning Administer finds one of the following conditions satisfied:

1. The manufactured home will be an accessory dwelling unit located on a farm.
2. The manufactured home will be occupied by persons who are:
 - a. Members of the family of the persons occupying the principal dwelling house on the premises.
 - b. Engaged in the occupation of farming on the premises as partners or other business associates or employees of the persons living in the principal dwelling house on the premises; and who earn fifty percent (50%) or more of their annual gross income for federal income tax purposes from such farming on the premises.
3. The permit is so conditioned that it will expire and terminate at such time as the persons occupying the mobile home are no longer engaged in farming or on the premises as required by paragraph 2.,b. above.
4. At the time of termination of the permit, the mobile home temporary farm dwelling shall be removed from the premises, within sixty (60) days when practical.
5. The permit is conditioned so as to be reviewed annually by the Zoning Administrator.

0110.2921 MANUFACTURED HOMES

Subdivision 1. Standards. Manufactured homes shall be permitted in the Residential District provided they meet the following minimum standards.

1. That the manufactured home is twenty-four (24) feet or more in width and thirty-six (36) feet in length.
2. That the manufactured home has a minimum living floor area of eight hundred (800) square feet.
3. That the manufactured home is placed on a permanent foundation.
4. That the manufactured home has a conventional dwelling roof and roof line.
5. That the manufactured home meets all other requirements of law and Township code.

0110.2922 SEWAGE TREATMENT

Subdivision 1. Standards Adopted by reference. La Crescent Township hereby adopts by this reference, Minnesota Rules Parts 7080.0010 to 7080.0315 and 7080.0910 through 7083 as now constituted and from time to time amended.

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

Subd. 1. *Within 10 months* of receiving a Notice of Noncompliance from the Environmental Services Office, a landowner shall upgrade, replace, repair or discontinue use of a system failing to protect groundwater as described in part 7080.1500, subpart 4, item B.

Subd. 2. *Imminent Threat to Public Health or Safety.* An SSTS that is determined to be an imminent threat to public health or safety in accordance with MN Rules, Chapter 7080.1500, subp. 4A shall be upgraded, repaired, replaced or abandoned by the owner in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance within 10 months of receipt of a Notice of Noncompliance.

Subd. 3. *Bedroom Additions* – The owner is allowed 10 months from the date of issuance of a bedroom addition permit to upgrade, repair, or replace an existing system.

Subd. 4. *SSTS built before April 1, 1996 – Separation to limiting layer.* SSTS built before April 1, 1996 outside of area designated as shoreland areas, wellhead protection area, or SSTS providing sewage treatment for food, beverage, or lodging establishments must have at least two feet of vertical separation between the bottom of the dispersal system and seasonal saturation or bedrock.

Subd.5. *Licensing.*

Subd. 2. Permit Required. No person shall install, alter, repair or extend any individual sewage treatment system in the Township without first applying for and obtaining an Individual Sewage Treatment System Permit from the Zoning Administrator and paying the required fee set by the Township and from time to time amended.

1. An Individual Sewage Treatment System Permit shall be valid for a period of twelve (12) months from date of issuance.

Subd. 3. License Required. No person shall engage in site evaluation, inspection, design, installation, construction, alteration, extension, repair, maintenance or pumping of on-site individual, or pumping of SSTS without an appropriate and valid license issued by MPCA in accordance with MN Rules, Chapter 7083 except as exempted in 7083.0700.

Subd. 6. *Abandonment of SSTS.* Any SSTS, or any component thereof, which is no longer intended to be used, must be abandoned in accordance with MN Rules, Chapter 7080.2500.

Subd. 7. *Technical Standards for SSTS.* La Crescent Township hereby adopts by reference MN Rules, Chapters 7080 and 7081 in their entirety as now constituted and from time to time amended.

Subd. 8. *Administrative Variances.* Upon inspection by the zoning Administrator and/or SSTS licensed inspector/s working within the Houston County Environmental Services Office and including review of all site specific conditions, a variance to

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

setback rules of the 7080 rules may be issued to the applicant without the use of a public hearing and a ruling by the La Crescent Township Board of Adjustments. The administrative variance shall not limit the powers of the Zoning Administrator to require a public hearing if site specific conditions require it.

- a. *Variances from the rule.* Variance requests to deviate from the design flow determination procedures in MN Rules, Chapter 7081.0110 if the deviation reduces the average daily estimated flow from greater than 10,000 gallons per day to less than 10,000 gallons per day, or to provisions in 7080.2150 subp. 2 and 7081.0080, Subp. 2 through 5 regarding the vertical separation required beneath the treatment and dispersal soil system and saturated soil or bedrock from the required three feet of unsaturated soil material (except as provided in 7082.1700, subp. 4D) must be approved by MPCA. Variances to well and water supply lines must be approved by the Minnesota Department of Health.

Subd. 9. *Design Review and Permit Issuance.* A soils review shall be done on site to verify depth to limiting layer. This review shall be conducted by a licensed SSTS designer with training in soils (contractor) and a verification of the depth to limiting layer shall be conducted by the Environmental Services Department/Local Governing Unit (LGU). Every effort shall be made by the contractor to include the LGU in this process prior to submission of a SSTS permit application. If a soils verification cannot be made by both the contractor and LGU prior to submission of the SSTS permit application, then a verification of depth shall be done at some time prior to the installation of the new system. The LGU shall review a SSTS permit application and supporting documents. Said review shall be complete within (5) working days of receipt of a complete SSTS application. Upon satisfaction that the proposed work will conform to the provisions of this Ordinance, the LGU shall issue a written permit authorizing construction of the SSTS as designed. All SSTS permit applications shall be submitted to the LGU with sufficient design and maintenance information so as to ensure a complete application and no work shall start on the proposed SSTS until a valid permit has been issued by the LGU. In the event the applicant makes a significant change to the approved application, the applicant must file an amended application detailing the changed conditions for approval prior to initiating or continuing construction, modification, or operation for approval or denial. The LGU shall complete the review of the amended application within (5) working days of receipt of the amended application. If the permit application is incomplete or does not meet the requirements of this ordinance the LGU shall deny the application. A notice of denial shall be provided to the applicant, which must state the reason for the denial.

- 1) *Construction Inspection and System Management.* An on-site inspection of all newly constructed SSTS shall be provided by Environmental Services Department Staff (LGU). Every effort shall be made by the applicant or SSTS contractor to ensure a viable inspection is completed during the construction phase of the new system. Inspection shall include location and depth of the system, type of system, sizes and types of distribution media (rock, pipe, chamber, etc.), size of system, verification of depth to limiting layer of the soils on site, verification of calculations based on given soils, location of property lines, wells, old ISTS systems, etc., date, name of owner, parcel number and address, final drawing of system, inspector

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

name, contractor name, etc. Management of any SSTS system shall conform with all recommendations and/or guidelines as specified within an SSTS permit and/or design and maintenance criteria and shall meet compliance with this ordinance, the MN Rules Chapter 7080, 7081 and any future changes or modifications thereof.

Subd. 10. *Lots created after Jan. 23, 1996.* All lots created after January 23, 1996 must have a minimum of two soil treatment and dispersal areas that can support trenches, seepage beds, mounds, and at-grade systems as described in MN Rules Chapters 7080.2200 through 7080.2230 or site conditions described in 7081.0270, subp. 3 through 7.

Subd. 11. *Holding Tanks.* An SSTS permit shall be required of all proposed applications for a holding tank. After installation of said holding tank an "Operating Permit" (O.P.) will be issued to the owner. Sewage shall not be discharged to a holding tank until the Environmental Services department (LGU) certifies that the holding tank was installed in substantial conformance with the approved plan, receives the final record drawing upon inspection and a valid "C.O.C." is issued to the owner.

b. *Conditional Provision for Holding Tanks.* Holding tanks may be used for single family homes and other buildings with limited water use under the following conditions:

- 1) The owner shall install a holding tank in accordance with MN Rules Section 7080.2290.
- 2) The owner shall install a remote alarm and/or effluent meter (mechanical or electrical) to continuously record the level of effluent within the tank.
- 3) The owner shall maintain a valid contract with a licensed maintainer to pump and haul the contents of the holding tank to a licensed treatment facility.
- 4) The holding tank shall be regularly pumped, no less frequently than bi-weekly or other regular schedule agreed upon with the department.
- 5) The maintainer shall certify each date the tank is pumped, the volume of the liquid waste removed, the treatment facility or field to which the waste was discharged and report to the department that the holding tank is pumped less frequently than bi-weekly or other schedule agreed upon with the department.

Subd. 12. *Surface Discharge of Sewage.* Any surface discharging system must be permitted under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System program by the MPCA.

Subd. 13. *SSTS in a Floodplain.* SSTS shall not be located in a floodway and wherever possible, location within any part of a floodplain should be avoided. If no option exists to locate a SSTS outside of a floodplain, location with the flood fringe is allowed if the requirements in MN Rules Chapter 7080.2270 and all relevant local requirements are met including verification of a 10 year flood elevation on the site.

Subd. 14. *Management Plans.* Management plans are required for all new or

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

replacement SSTS. The management plan shall be submitted to the LGU with the construction permit application for review and approval.

Required Contents of a Management Plan.

- 1) Operating requirements describing tasks that the owner can perform and tasks that a licensed service provider or maintainer must perform;
- 2) Monitoring requirements;
- 3) Maintenance requirements including maintenance procedures and a schedule for routine maintenance;
- 4) Statement that the owner is required to notify the LGU when management plan requirements are not being met;
- 5) Disclosure of the location and condition of the additional soil treatment and dispersal area on the owner's property or a property serving the owner's residence;
- 6) Other requirements as determined by the LGU;

Subd. 15. *Operating Permits or Certificates of Compliance.* Houston County (LGU) shall issue and enforce operating permits (O.P.) for all holding tanks, Type IV and Type V systems, and MSTs and any other system deemed by the LGU to require operational oversight. Also, Chapter 7082.0100, subp. 3L requires that the local program require owners of systems that are not operated under a management plan (typically an existing ISTS) must inspect and remove solids from septic tanks if necessary every three years.

- 1) An Operating Permit must include:
 - a) Maintenance requirements, including frequency of maintenance;
 - b) Operational requirements;
 - c) Monitoring requirements;
 - d) Compliance limits and compliance boundaries;
 - e) Reporting frequency;
 - f) A requirement that the permittee notify the local unit of government when permit requirements are not met. Corrective actions must be taken as directed by the local unit of government;
 - g) Disclosure of the location and condition of the additional soil treatment and dispersal system; and
 - h) Stipulation of acceptable and prohibited discharges.

Subd. 16. *Requirements for systems not operated under a Management Plan.* SSTS that are not operated under a management plan or operating permit must have treatment tanks inspected and provide for the removal of solids if needed every three years. Solids must be removed when their accumulation meets the limit described in MN Rules, Chapter 7080.2450.

Subd. 17. *Class V Injection Wells.* All owners of new or replacement SSTS that are considered to be Class V injection wells, as defined in the Code of Federal Regulations, title 40, part 144, are required by the Federal Government to submit SSTS inventory information to the Environmental Protection Agency as described in CFR40 part 144. Further, owners are required to identify all Class V injection wells in property transfer disclosures.

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

Subd. 18. *Discrepancies for defining limiting layers during the soils verification.* If a documented discrepancy arises on the depth of the limiting layer during a soils analysis between SSTS licensed business(‘) or a SSTS licensed business and a local unit of government for SSTS design or compliance purposes, all disputing parties shall follow the procedure outlined in this item.

1) The local unit of government (LGU) and the licensed business must meet at the disputed site in an attempt to resolve differences. If the dispute is between two licensed businesses, the LGU shall meet a licensed representative from both businesses at the disputed site in an attempt to resolve differences.

a) If opinions in subitem (1) are not sought or do not resolve the dispute, the (LGU) shall take into consideration the opinion of other qualified employees of the LGU. The LGU shall render findings of fact, conclusions of law, and findings setting forth in the reasons for any final decisions they render.

Subd. 19. *Activities Requiring a SSTS Permit.* A SSTS permit is required for installation of a new SSTS, for replacement of an existing SSTS, or for any repair or replacement of components that will alter the original function of the system, change the treatment capacity of the system, change the location of the system, or otherwise change the original system’s design, layout, or function.

1) *Activities NOT requiring a SSTS permit.* A SSTS permit is not required for minor repairs or replacements of system components that do not alter the original function of the system, change the treatment capacity of the system, change the location of the system, or otherwise change the original system’s design layout, or function.

Subd. 20. *Determining Loading Rates.* Licensed SSTS contractors making determinations for hydraulic loading rate for sizing of the infiltration area for all SSTS permitted under this ordinance shall use *Table IX* from MN Rules, Chapter 7080.2150, subp. 3 (E) Entitled “Loading rates for determining bottom absorption area for trenches and seepage beds for effluent treatment level C and absorption ratios for determining mound absorption areas using detailed soil descriptions.”

Subd. 21. *Treatment of sewage treatment systems without first obtaining a license to perform such task from the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, except as provided under part 7080.0700, Subdivision 1 in Houston County.* All sewage generated in unsewered areas of La Crescent Township shall be treated and dispersed by an approved SSTS that is sited, designed, installed, operated, and maintained in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance or by a system that has been permitted by MPCA.

Subd. 4. Sewage System Contractor. No person shall commercially install, construct or repair a sewage treatment system within the Township without first securing a license from the MPCA.

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

Subd. 5. Septage Disposal Contractor. No person shall commercially service septic or sludge from sewage treatment systems within the Township without first securing a license from the MPCA. Any municipality shall not be required to secure a license for sewage sludge disposal, but any person under contract with a municipality shall be required to have a license.

Subd. 6. Additional Soil Treatment Area Required. On all lots created *after* January 23, 1996, the system design shall include at least one designated additional soil . All systems built after March 31, 1996 must have three foot of separation between the bottom of the treatment area which can support a standard soil treatment system.

Subd. 7. Notice of Noncompliance. A Notice of Noncompliance for a “Failing System,” as defined in part 7080.0020, **Subd. 16a**, shall be issued and copies provided to the property owner and to the the limiting layer.

Subd. 23. *List of Differences.* The following is a list of differences between the Houston County Septic Ordinance and Chapters 7080 through 7083.

- 1) Use of additional LGU staff in resolving disputes during soil depth verifications between a SSTS designer and LGU staff.

Subd. 24. *Sewage Tank Depth.* The top of sewage tanks must not be buried deeper than four feet from final grade for new dwellings, unless site specific conditions warrant additional depth, not to exceed the tank manufacturer’s maximum designed depth for the tank. The minimum depth of soil cover over the insulation on the top of the tank is six inches.

Subd. 25. *Alternative Standards for Seepage pits, Drywells, and Leaching Pits.* Upon inspection by a licensed inspector, designer I, or a qualified employee registered as a basic designer or basic inspector, all seepage pits, drywells, and leaching pits meeting the standards as set forth in 7080 including depth to limiting layer shall be deemed conforming and may be issued a certificate of compliance.

0110.2923 WATER SUPPLY

Any public or private supply of water for domestic purposes must meet or exceed standards for water quality of the Minnesota Department of Health and the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency.

0110.2924 WASTE WATER TREATMENT

Subdivision 1. Standards. Public waste water treatment systems shall be installed as required by standards and specifications as established by the County Board, the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, and the Minnesota Department of Health.

1. The standards contained in MPCA Rules, Chapter 7080 and the attached Appendices A-E (Minnesota Pollution Control Agency's Individual Sewage Treatment Systems Standards) are

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

hereby adopted by reference to supplement the provisions of this section. Copies of these standards shall be on file in the Offices of the County Auditor and the Township Zoning Administrator

Subd. 2. Franchise. Where municipal waste water treatment is not available the Town Board may by ordinance grant a franchise for such sewers to serve all properties in the area where a complete and adequate community waste water treatment system and plant are designed and complete plans for the system and plant are submitted to and approved by the Town Board, the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency and the Minnesota Department of Health before construction.

0110.2925 NOTIFICATIONS TO THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Subdivision 1. Shoreland and Flood Plain Notices of Public Hearings. Copies of all notices of any public hearings to consider variances, amendments, or conditional uses under local shoreland and flood plain management controls must be sent to the commissioner or the commissioner's designated representative and postmarked at least ten days before the hearings. Notices of hearings to consider proposed subdivisions/plats must include copies of the subdivision/plat.

Subd. 2. Notice of Final Action. A copy of approved amendments and subdivisions/plats, and final decisions granting variances or conditional uses under Township flood plain and shoreland management controls must be sent to the commissioner or the commissioner's designated representative and postmarked within ten days of final action. When a variance is approved after the Department of Natural Resources has formally recommended denial in the hearing record, the notification must also include the Board of Adjustment's record of the hearing and the findings and conclusions which supported approval of the variance.

0110.2926 APARTMENTS, TOWNHOUSES, AND OTHER MULTI-FAMILY USE

All apartments, townhouses and other multi-family units shall require a conditional use permit. In addition, the following standards shall apply:

Subdivision 1. Site Plan Required. All requests for building or conditional use permits shall be accompanied by a series of site plans and data showing:

1. Building locations, dimensions, and elevations, all signs, structures, entry areas, storage sites, and other improvements to the site.
2. Circulation plans for both pedestrian and vehicular.
3. Fences and screening devices.
4. Solid waste disposal provisions and facilities.

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

5. Storm drainage plans.
6. Firefighting and other public safety facilities and provisions such as hydrant locations and fire lanes.
7. Data pertaining to numbers of dwelling units, sizes, lot area, ratio, etc.
8. Exterior wall materials and design information.
9. A two (2) foot contour topographical map of the existing site.

Subd. 2. Grading Plan Required. A grading plan is required showing the proposed grade changes from the original topographical map. All site area, when fully developed, shall be completely graded to adequately drain and dispose of all surface water, storm water and groundwater in such a manner as to preclude large scale erosion, unwanted ponding and surface chemical runoff.

Subd. 3. Recreation Facility Plan Required. A recreation facility plan is required showing in detail all recreational facilities and structures.

Subd. 4. Landscape Plan Required. A landscape plan is required showing the site fully developed. The landscape plan is subject to review and approval by the Planning Commission. The landscaping plan shall specify the size, type, and location of all trees and shrubbery and the location of all seeded and sodded areas. The detailed landscape plan shall be prepared by a State Registered, Professional Landscape Architect.

Subd. 5. Soil Erosion Control Plan Required. A soil erosion control plan is required for the construction period. Areas within the construction zone shall be fenced with construction limit fencing as per the plan to prohibit heavy machinery and/or materials from being placed on areas not to be disturbed during construction. This shall, at a minimum, include all slopes in excess of eighteen percent.

Subd. 6. Performance Standards. The setback requirements, lot size, area, height and bulk are the same as those listed in the Residential District.

Subd. 7. Parking Requirements.

1. Two parking spaces per unit shall be provided on the same site as the dwelling unit. Each space shall not be less than nine (9) feet wide and twenty (20) feet in length, or as approved by the Zoning Administrator, and each space shall be served adequately with access drives.
2. A minimum of fifty percent (50%) of the parking spaces shall be in garages.
3. Parking spaces shall not be within twenty (20) feet of the side lot line, within the front yard or within five (5) feet of the rear lot line.
4. Bituminous or concrete driveways and parking areas with concrete curbing shall be required.

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

Subd. 8. Landscape Provisions. The design shall make use of all land contained in the site. All of the site shall be related to the circulation, recreation, screening, building, storage, landscaping, etc., so that no portion of the site remains undeveloped. A minimum of twenty (20) percent of the site shall be landscaped.

Subd. 9. Parking Area Screening. Screening of parking areas to a height of at least five (5) feet shall be required as follows:

1. For any off-street parking area contains more than six (6) parking spaces and is within thirty (30) feet of an adjoining residential zone.
2. When the driveway to a parking area of more than six (6) parking spaces is within fifteen (15) feet of an adjoining residential zone.

Subd. 10. Exterior Storage Screening. All exterior storage shall be screened. Exterior storage screening required shall consist of a solid fence or wall not less than five (5) feet high, but shall not extend within fifteen (15) feet of any street driveway or lot line.

Subd. 11. Sidewalks. Sidewalks shall be provided from parking areas, loading zones and recreational areas to the entrances of the building.

Subd. 12. Recreation Facility Setbacks. Outdoor swimming pools or other intensive recreation shall observe setbacks required for the principal structure.

Subd. 13. Appearance. All buildings within an apartment development shall be so planned that they have the equivalent of a front appearance of each exterior vertical surface.

Subd. 14. Special Provisions Relating to Multiple Dwelling Unit Development. The following general standards apply:

1. No multiple family dwelling shall have an air conditioning unit protruding from any exterior wall, except to the extent required for proper functioning of said air conditioning unit. An appropriate grill shall be provided to cover any such protrusion and shall be designed to appear as an integral part of the exterior wall.
2. Open air drying of clothes shall not be permitted on the grounds of multiple family dwellings except when the following conditions are met:
 - a. The areas for open air drying of clothes are specifically drawn on the original site plans.
 - b. A durable and dust free surface and adequate screening is provided for the entire area to be used for the drying of clothes.
3. Each multiple family dwelling development containing more than four (4) dwelling units shall include a play area, part of which shall be a paved surface,
4. Any blighting or deteriorating aspects of the multiple family dwelling development shall

SECTION 29 ~ GENERAL PROVISIONS

be placed or absorbed by the site itself, rather than by neighboring residential uses. This provision particularly applies to the location of parking areas.

5. Except with townhouses and multiple family dwellings of four (4) or less units, no exterior trash or garbage disposal or storage shall be permitted. In the case of row housing and multiple family dwellings of four (4) units or less, there shall be no exterior incineration and all storage shall be completely enclosed by walls and roof.

6. The design shall make use of all land contained in the site. All of the site shall be related to the multiple family use, either parking, circulation, recreation, landscaping, screening, building, storage, etc., so that no portion remains undeveloped.

7. If it is intended that individual buildings of a multiple family dwelling complex be sold separately, provision shall be made so that each such building to be sold abuts upon a public street.

2827 SWIMMING POOL SAFETY FENCES.

Standards. The following fencing standards apply to all swimming pools that require zoning permit, whether in-ground or above ground, installed in the Township.

1. Safety Fence Required. A safety fence, to inhibit entry six (6) feet in heights shall enclose the pool. All openings or points of entry into the pool area, including those openings through a dwelling or other building which form a part of the enclosure in lieu of a fence, shall be equipped with lockable gates or doors. Any opening between the bottom of the fence and the ground level shall not exceed four (4) inches.

SECTION 30 ~ PARKING STANDARDS

Parts 2827-2828

2. Gates. All gates in safety fences shall have a latch which shall be so constructed and so placed as to be at least forty-eight (48) inches from the bottom of the gate. Gates shall be self-latching when closed and shall be lockable. The fence shall be designed so as to inhibit entry except through gates or doors.

3. Above Ground Pools. The wall of a pool constructed above ground level, regardless of the height thereof may qualify as part of the safety fence, provided said wall is constructed in a comparable manner as a safety fence designed to inhibit entry.

4. Exception to Fencing. The requirements for fencing shall be met for those parts of the perimeter of the pool located adjacent to a private residence or building where entry at this location can be attained only through such residence or building.

2828 ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ABATEMENT

Environmental hazards are a threat to the health safety and general welfare of the public.

Environmental Hazard Abatement. Development permits and final plats shall not be approved until all known environmental hazards situated on the subject property have been abated in a manner prescribed by law. Environmental hazards include the following:

1. Unused or improperly sealed wells, cisterns, pits, tanks, and similar hazards.
2. Unapproved sites where man made articles are stored, abandoned or discarded.
3. Discarded appliances.
4. Inoperative, or unlicensed motor vehicles, combustion engines and parts.
5. Any man made product that is hazardous to life forms, or that has a hazardous by-product.

Subd. 2 Abandon and Burned Out Structure Abatement. Abandon and burned out structures are declared a hazard. Within six (6) months after an abandon or burned out structure's assessed market value has been reduced to 50 percent or less of its' original market value, the owner said property shall either restore it to the original market value, or abate the hazard by removing it. The county assessor shall determine the market value.

SECTION 30 ~ PARKING STANDARDS

0110.3001 PARKING AND LOADING STANDARDS

All parking hereafter constructed or maintained shall conform with the provisions of this Subdivision and any other ordinances or regulations of La Crescent Township.

SECTION 30 ~ PARKING STANDARDS

0110.3002 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Parking Space Size Standards. Each space shall be a minimum area of not less than three hundred (300) square feet, including access drives, a width of not less than nine (9) feet and a depth of not less than twenty (20) feet.

Each space shall be adequately served by access drives. All loading spaces shall be sufficient to meet the requirements of each use and shall provide adequate space for storage and maneuvering of the vehicles they are designed to serve.

Subd. 2. Reduction and Use of Parking and Loading Space. On-site parking facilities existing at the effective date of this Ordinance shall not subsequently be reduced to an amount less than that required under this Ordinance for a similar new building or use.

On-site parking facilities provided to comply with the provisions of this Ordinance shall not subsequently be reduced below the requirements of this Ordinance. Such required parking or loading space shall not be used for storage of goods or for storage of vehicles that are inoperable or for sale or rent.

Subd. 3. Truck Parking In Residential Areas. No motor vehicle over one (1) ton capacity bearing a commercial license and no commercially licensed trailer shall be parked or stored in a platted residential district or a public street except when loading, unloading or rendering a service. Pickups are not restricted by the terms of this provision.

Subd. 4. Other Parking In Residential Areas. Parking in residential areas (off-street and on-street) shall be limited to motor vehicles for the use of the residents of those homes. Except for short-term parking (six (6) hours or less) and guest parking, the number of vehicles parking on or in front of a residential lot shall not exceed the number of persons residing on the premises and having automobile driver's licenses.

Subd. 5. Application of Parking and Loading Regulations. Parking and loading regulations shall apply to all buildings and uses of land established after the effective date of this Ordinance.

2903 REQUIRED OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES

Subdivision 1. Computing Parking Requirements. In computing the number of such parking spaces required, the following rules shall govern:

1. Floor space shall mean the gross floor area of the specific use.
2. Where fractional spaces result, the parking spaces required shall be construed to be the next whole number.
3. The parking space requirement for a use not specifically mentioned herein shall be the same as required for a use of similar nature, as determined by the Town Board and the Planning Commission.

SECTION 30 ~ PARKING STANDARDS

Subd. 2. Required Number of Off-Street Spaces Parking Spaces. On-site parking areas, (One space equals 300 square feet), to provide parking for patrons, customers, suppliers, visitors and employees shall be provided on the premises of each use. The minimum number of required on-site parking spaces are as follows:

- 1. One and Two Family Residence** - Two (2) spaces per dwelling unit
- 2. Multiple Dwellings** - Two (2) spaces per dwelling unit
- 3. Hotel, or Motel** - One (1) space per rental unit plus one space per employee.
- 4. Churches, Theaters, Auditoriums, and Other Places of Assembly** - One (1) space for each three (3) seats or for each five (5) feet of pew length based upon maximum design capacity.
- 5. Funeral Homes** - Sufficient off street parking shall be required to accommodate the maximum number of guests expected to be in attendance at any given time. The number of required spaces shall be determined by the local governing body after due consideration is given to the expected parking needs of the funeral home.
- 6. Business and Professional Offices** - One (1) space for each 400 square feet of gross floor space.
- 7. Medical and Dental Clinics** - Five (5) spaces per doctor or dentist, plus one (1) space for each employee.
- 8. Hospital** - At least (1) parking space for each three (3) hospital beds plus one (1) space for each four employees, other than doctors, plus one space for each resident and regular staff doctor.
- 9. Elementary and Junior High School** - Three (3) spaces for each classroom.
- 10. High School and College** - One (1) space for each four student based upon design capacity plus three (3) additional spaces for each class-room.
- 11. Restaurants, Cafes, Bars, Taverns and Night Clubs** - At least one (1) space for each three (3) seats based on capacity design.
- 12. Drive-In Food Establishments** - One (1) space for each fifteen square feet of gross floor space in the building allocated to drive-in operation.
- 13. Retail Stores** - At least one (1) off-street parking space for each one hundred fifty (153) square feet of gross floor area.
- 14. Bowling Alley** - At least five (5) parking spaces for each alley, plus additional spaces as may be required herein for related uses such as restaurant, plus one (1) additional space for each employee.
- 15. Automobile Service Station** - At least two (2) off-street parking spaces plus four (4)

SECTION 30 ~ PARKING STANDARDS

off-street parking spaces for each service stall.

16. Industrial, Warehouse, Storage, Handling of Bulk Goods. One space for each employee on the major shift or one space for each two thousand square feet of gross floor area, whichever is larger.

17. Uses Not Specifically Noted - As determined by the Town Board following review by the Planning Commission.

0110.3004 PARKING LOT DESIGN

Subdivision 1. Parking Lot Site Plan Required. All plans submitted for a land development permits requiring more than four (4) parking spaces or loading facilities shall include a site plan approved by the Planning Agency.

The site plan shall be a part of the Building Location Permit and no final approval shall be issued until all items shown on the site plan for parking and loading facilities have been completed. The site plan should include at least the following:

1. Land Use District, setbacks, and statement of use.
2. North point and scale.
3. All adjacent rights-of-way.
4. Entire ownership of lot or parcel being developed.
5. Completely dimensioned parking layouts.
6. Emergency vehicle access.
7. Owner's name and current address.
8. Location and type of screening or landscaping when required.
9. Other information required by the Planning Agency or by this Ordinance.

Subd. 2. Yards. On-site parking and loading facilities shall be subject to the front yard, side yard and rear yard regulations for the use District in which parking is located, except that:

1. In the Highway Business District, no parking or loading space shall be located within ten (10) feet of any property line that abuts a road or highway right-of-way, or any residence districts.
2. In the General Business District, no parking or loading space shall be located within ten (10) feet of any highway, right-of-way.

SECTION 30 ~ PARKING STANDARDS

3. In the Limited and General Industry Districts, no parking or loading space shall be located within ten (10) feet of any property line that abuts a highway right-of-way line, or any residence districts, except for railroad loading areas.

Subd. 3. Buffer Fences and Planting Screens. Off street parking and loading areas near or abutting a residence district shall be screened by a buffer fence of adequate cosign or a planting buffer screen; plans of such screen or fence shall be submitted for approval as part of the required site or plot plan, and such fence or landscaping shall be installed as a part of the initial construction.

Subd. 4. Access. In providing access to parking and loading space, the following rules shall govern:

- 1.** Parking and loading space shall have proper access from a public right-of-way.
- 2.** The number and width of access drives shall be located to minimize traffic congestion and abnormal traffic hazards.
- 3.** Vehicular access to business or industrial uses across property in any residence districts are prohibited.

Subd. 5. Location of Parking Facilities. Required off-street parking space shall be provided on the same lot as the principal building or use, except as provided in Subd. 6 below.

Subd. 6. Combined Facilities. Combined or joint parking facilities may be provided for one (1) or more buildings or uses in the GB and HB Districts and in LI and GI Districts, provided that the total number of spaces shall equal the sum of the requirements for each use.

Subd. 7. Construction and Maintenance. In GB and HB Business Districts and in LI and GI Districts, parking areas and access drives shall be covered with a dust-free, all-weather surface with proper surface drainage, as required by the County Engineer. The operator of the principal building or use shall maintain parking and loading areas, access drives and yard areas well-kept.

Subd. 8. Lighting. Lighting shall be reflected away from the public right of way and nearby or adjacent Residence Districts.

0110.3005 OFF-STREET LOADING AND UNLOADING AREAS

Subdivision 1. Location. All required loading areas shall be off-street and shall be located on the same lot as the building or use to be served. A loading berth shall be located at least twenty-five (25) feet from the intersection of two (2) street right-of-ways and at least fifty (50) feet from a residential district unless within a building. Loading berths shall not occupy the required front yard space.

Subd. 2. Size. Unless otherwise specified in this Ordinance. Each required loading berth shall not be less than twelve (12) feet in width, fifty (50) feet in length, and fourteen (14) feet in height, exclusive of aisle and maneuvering space.

Subd. 3. Required Loading Spaces. Determined by the Town Board following review by the Planning Commission.

SECTION 31 ~ MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Subd. 4. Access. Each required loading berth shall be located with appropriate review by the Planning Commission.

Subd. 5. Surfacing. All loading berths and access ways shall be improved with a durable material to control dust and drainage.

Subd. 6. Accessory use. Any space allocated as a loading berth or maneuvering area to comply with the terms of this Ordinance shall not be used for the storage of goods or inoperable vehicles, or be included as a part of the space requirements necessary to meet the off-street parking area.

Subd. 7. Off-street loading. In connection with any structure which is to be erected or substantially altered, and which requires the receipt or distribution of materials or merchandise by trucks or similar vehicles, there shall be provided off-street loading space as follows:

1. Retail Stores, Service Establishments and Office Buildings - One (1) space for the first 10,000 square feet of gross floor area and one (1) space for each additional 50,000 square feet of gross floor area.

2. Hospitals, Rest Homes, Nursing Homes, Etc. - One (1) space plus one (1) additional space for each 100,000 square feet of gross floor area.

3. Restaurants - One (1) space for structures over 10,000 square feet of gross floor area.

4. Manufacturing, Fabrication, Warehousing and Storage - One (1) space for each 30,000 square feet of gross floor area.

Subd. 8. Noise. Where noise from loading or unloading activity is audible in a residential district, the activity shall terminate between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m.

SECTION 31 ~ MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

0110.3101 PURPOSE

The intent and purpose of this Section is to assure quality development equal to that found in other types of residential areas throughout the Township. Excellence in design, development, and maintenance is the desired objective.

0110.3102 CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Home Construction, Plumbing, Electrical and Mechanical Standards. All manufactured homes shall meet the construction, plumbing, electrical and mechanical standards as prescribed by the State of Minnesota and American Standards Association Code Provisions A-119, I-1963 to 1968, and shall be certified to these standards by a manufacturer's seal or certificate.

SECTION 31 ~ MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Subd. 2. Park Water Supply, Electrical Lines and Sanitary and Storm Sewer Standards. The construction and installation of sanitary and storm sewers, water and electrical lines within a manufactured home park shall comply with all Township and State codes.

0110.3103 PERMITS REQUIRED

It shall be unlawful for any person to construct, alter, or extend any manufactured home park or structures within the park that are permanent in nature within the limits of La Crescent Township unless such person holds a valid permit issued by the Zoning Administrator in the name of such person for the specific construction, alteration or extension proposed.

0110.3104 APPLICATION FOR A MANUFACTURED HOME PARK PERMIT

Subdivision 1. Information Required. Application for a Conditional Use Permit shall be subject to the requirements of Section 5 and shall contain the following information:

1. Name and address of applicant.
2. Location map and legal description of the proposed manufactured home park.
3. A site plan of the proposed development that includes the following information:
 - a. The area and dimensions of the tract of land.
 - b. Location of abutting existing streets and highways.
 - c. The existing topography.
 - d. The existing use of adjacent land and structures.
 - e. The number, location, and dimensions of all proposed manufactured home lots.
 - f. The location and size of recreation areas.
 - g. Location and dimensions of all proposed roadways and walkways. Plans and specifications details shall be included as an attachment to the site plan.
 - h. Location and dimensions of all buildings to be constructed within the manufactured home park. . Plans and specifications details shall be included as an attachment to the site plan.
 - j. A landscape plan that shows the species, size and location of all plantings. The landscape plan shall be included as an attachment to the site plan.
 - k. A lighting plan that shows the location and specifications of all exterior lighting.

SECTION 31 ~ MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

The lighting plan shall be included as an attachment to the site plan.

0110.3105 MANUFACTURED HOME PARK DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Minimum Site Requirements. The following are the minimum manufactured home park area and density standards:

1. There shall be a minimum area requirement of ten (10) acres with a minimum width of three hundred (300) feet for any manufactured home park.
2. No manufactured home park shall contain less than ten (10) lots.

Subd. 2. Lot Area and Setback Requirements. The following are the minimum manufactured home park lot area and setback standards:

1. Each lot for a manufactured home shall contain an area of not less than five thousand (5,000) square feet.
2. Minimum distance between units shall be twenty (20) feet, or the sum of the heights of the two units, whichever is greater: the point of measurement being a straight line at the closest point between the units being measured.
3. There shall be a minimum setback of eighty (80) feet between the property line and any use within a manufactured home park or travel trailer court and adjacent properties.

Subd. 3. Parking and Street Requirements. All streets, parking spaces, and access drives to parking and home sites shall be paved with a bituminous or concrete surfacing material, designed to County standards. The following are the minimum manufactured home park parking and street development standards:

1. Parking:

- a. Parking requirements shall be subject to the requirements of Sections 28 and 29.
- b. Two (2) hard-surfaced off-street parking spaces shall be provided for each manufactured home. Off-street parking shall not be closer than fifteen (15) feet to the nearest home.
- c. Not more than two (2) vehicles may be stored on a site for a period of more than forty-eight (48) hours. Vehicles without current license shall not be allowed.
- d. Commercial vehicles with a gross weight larger than one (1) ton shall not be parked on any home site.

2. Streets:

SECTION 31 ~ MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

- a. Streets shall have a minimum right-of-way of forty-four (44) feet in width, twenty-two (22) feet of which shall be paved.

Subd. 4. Site Development Requirements. The following are the minimum manufactured home park site development standards:

1. Each home site shall have a base of at least four (4) inches of compacted gravel or aggregate of adequate size on which the home shall be parked.
2. Each home shall be skirted with a uniform type of material approved by the park management. Such skirting must be installed within ten (10) days from the date of installation of the unit.
3. All manufactured home parks shall have at least ten (10) percent of the land area developed for recreational use and maintained at the owner's expense.
4. Manufactured home parks shall be laid with sod on the entire site except for areas used for streets, sidewalks, patios, parking base and off-street parking area.
5. All utilities such as water, gas, electric, sewage disposal and TV cable shall be underground. There shall be no overhead wires or supporting poles except those for street or other lighting purposes.
6. All manufactured home parks shall be screened with natural or artificial barriers as prescribed by the La Crescent Township Planning Commission.

Subd. 5. Storage Facilities. Each manufactured home park shall have an area of not less than five thousand (5,000) square feet for dead storage and over-load parking for each 50 home sites or percentage thereof.

Subd. 6. Emergency Shelters. All manufactured home or travel trailer parks shall be required to provide tornado shelter facilities adequate in size to accommodate safely all occupants of the park. The design and construction of the shelter facility shall be subject to the approval of the County Engineer and the Town Board.

Subd. 7. Service Building and Other Service Facilities. Each manufactured home park shall have a central service building as required by the Minnesota State Board of Health. All portions of the service building shall be properly protected from damage by ordinary uses and by decay, corrosion, termites, and other destructive elements. Exterior portions shall be of such materials and be so constructed and protected as to prevent entrance or penetration of moisture and weather.

Subd. 8. Fuel Supply and Storage. All fuel supply systems shall be installed and maintained in accordance with applicable state codes and regulations governing such systems.

0110.3106 MANUFACTURED HOME PARK OPERATION REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 31 ~ MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Subdivision 1. Refuse Handling. The storage, collection, and disposal of refuse in the manufactured home park shall be so conducted as to create no health hazards, rodent harborage, insect breeding, accident or fire hazards or air pollution.

Subd. 2. Maintenance and Safety. The owner/operator of any manufactured home park shall be responsible for keeping the manufactured home park and its facilities and equipment in a clean, orderly, sanitary and safe condition. The failure of an employee to maintain the manufactured home park and its facilities and equipment in a clean, orderly, sanitary and safe condition does not relieve the operator for the violation of any provisions of these regulations pertaining to the operation of the manufactured home park.

Subd. 3. Fire Protection. Manufactured home parks shall be kept free of litter, rubbish, and other flammable material, except for material used for home heating purposes. In addition, the following standards apply:

1. Portable fire extinguishers rated for classes A, B and C fires shall be kept visible in service buildings and at other locations conveniently and readily accessible for use by all of the occupants and shall be maintained in good operating condition. Their capacity shall be not less than two and one half (2 ½) gallons for Class A extinguishers and five (5) pounds carbon dioxide or ten (10) pounds dry powder for Class B and C extinguishers.
2. Fires shall be made only in stoves, incinerators, and other manufactured home park equipment intended for such purposes.

Subd. 4. Manufactured Home Park Register. It shall be the duty of the operator of the manufactured home park to keep a register containing a record of all manufactured home owners and occupants located within the park. The register shall contain the following information:

1. The name and address of each manufactured home occupant.
2. The name and address of the owner of each manufactured home and motor vehicle by which it is towed.
3. The make, model, year and license number of each manufactured home and motor vehicle.
4. The state issuing such license.
5. The date of arrival and departure of each manufactured home.
6. Whether or not each manufactured home is a dependent or independent manufactured home.

Subd. 5. Inspection of Register. The park shall keep the register available for inspection at all times by law enforcement officers, public health officials and other officials whose duty necessitates acquisition of the information contained in the register.

Subd. 6. Destruction of Register. The register record for each occupant registered shall not be destroyed for a period of three (3) years following the date of departure of the registrant.

SECTION 32 ~ ESSENTIAL SERVICE UTILITY PERMITS

0110.3107 MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS IN THE FLOOD PLAIN DISTRICT

Subd. 1. New Manufactured Home Parks and Expansions to Existing Manufactured Home Parks. New manufactured home parks and expansions to existing manufactured home parks shall be subject to the provisions placed on subdivisions within the Flood Plain District by Sections 21 and 22 of this Ordinance.

Subd. 2. Manufactured Homes in Existing Manufactured Home Parks. Manufactured homes in existing manufactured home parks that are located in flood plain districts are nonconforming uses and may be replaced only if in compliance with the following conditions:

1. The manufactured home lies in the Flood Fringe District.
2. The manufactured home is anchored with tie downs that comply with requirements of Minnesota Regulations MPH 450.
3. The manufactured home owner or renter is notified that the manufactured home site lies in the flood plain and may be subject to flooding.
4. The manufactured home park owner develops a flood emergency plan consistent with the time available after a flood warning. The plan shall be filed with and approved by the Town Board.

SECTION 32 ~ ESSENTIAL SERVICE UTILITY PERMITS

0110.3201 ESSENTIAL SERVICES

Subdivision 1. General. Essential services have an effect upon urbanizing areas of the Township, land uses, highway location, park and recreation areas, preservation of natural environmental areas, lakes, streams, and rivers. The plans for the construction or modification of essential services shall be filed with the Township, and a permit obtained, prior to beginning any condemnation action or construction.

0110.3202 STATION TO STATION TRANSMISSION OF ESSENTIAL SERVICES

Applications for essential services being transferred from station to station, to be located parallel to a county highway, and not intended for local distribution service shall be processed as follows:

Subdivision 1. Information Required. The applicant shall file with the County Engineer and the

SECTION 32 ~ ESSENTIAL SERVICE UTILITY PERMITS

Zoning Administrator maps indicating the location, alignment and type of the essential service proposed. If the essential service exceeds review thresholds for an Environmental Assessment Worksheet, (EAW), or Environmental Impact Statement, (EIS), as set forth in Minnesota Rules 1991, Minnesota Rules, Chapter 4410, the application shall include a copy of EAW or EIS. The Township will act within sixty (60) days, upon acceptance of an application, with all supporting documents and fees.

Subd. 2. Planning Commission Review. All maps and accompanying data furnished by the applicant, together with comments from the Administrator and Engineer, shall be forwarded to the Planning Commission for a public hearing and review. In the process of review, the Commission may require the applicant to furnish additional information necessary for their decision and recommendation to the Town Board.

0110.3203 LOCAL DISTRIBUTION SERVICES

Applications for essential services to be located parallel to a county highway and for immediate local distribution to the general public shall be processed as follows:

Subdivision 1. File Application with County Engineer. The applicant shall file an application with the County Engineer, on forms supplied by the Engineer, with maps showing the location, alignment and type of service proposed.

Subd. 2. Information Required. The Engineer may require in conjunction with the issuance of a permit that:

1. The applicant submits as-built drawings after the construction is completed.
2. The applicant construct the essential services to take into consideration contemplated widening, re-grading or relocation of a township road, county highway or county state aid highway.
3. Other requirements as determined by the Engineer after discussion with the Essential Service provider.

Subd. 3. Review by County Engineer. The application and accompanying data will be reviewed by the Engineer, who will issue the permit normally within fourteen, (14) days after determining that the application is complete and the proposal is acceptable.

0110.3204 ESSENTIAL SERVICES AND SUBSTANTIAL RECONSTRUCTION SETBACK

Subdivision 1. Located Entirely in Public Right-of-Way or Setback. It is the intention of this Ordinance that essential services, (not including transmission lines greater than 69 kilovolts) shall be located entirely within a public right-of-way, or setback a minimum of one hundred feet (100) feet from the centerline of any road on the La Crescent Township Road System when the following

SECTION 33 ~ LIVESTOCK FEEDLOT STANDARDS

conditions exist:

1. When an essential service is to be constructed where it did not previously exist.
2. The substantial reconstruction of an existing essential service.
3. Other similar facilities defined in Part 0305 of this Ordinance as determined by the County Engineer after discussion with the Essential Service provider.

When essential services are to be relocated outside of the highway right-of-way as a result of this Subdivision, the County Engineer will notify the affected property owner and the reasons for the relocation.

Subd. 2. Maintenance Exceptions. The following exceptions are permitted without compliance with Subd. 1. above:

1. The minor, normal maintenance of existing lines and substations.
2. Service to individual users.
3. Essential service fed to the road right-of-way or easement of another jurisdiction from an essential service installed parallel to a road of the La Crescent Township Road System.

0110.3205 VARIANCE

Pursuant to Section 11 of this Ordinance, the owner may apply for a variance from the setback requirements of Part 0110.3204 of this Ordinance, including within private easements, when a hardship or practical difficulty exist.

SECTION 33 ~ LIVESTOCK FEEDLOT STANDARDS

0110.3301 UNIQUE NATURAL RESOURCES

La Crescent Township and Houston County are unique in Minnesota because of their unrivaled beauty. Much of the beauty consists of steep wooded slopes, exposed bedrock walls and gently rolling valleys through which the Root River and its tributaries flow. Scattered throughout the valleys are farms, hamlets and rural communities. Traditionally, livestock agriculture has been an important part of the economy and industry of La Crescent Township and the County.

The Township is also unique because of its karst geology and porous soils. Because of all the reasons noted above, general manure management standards that may work well in other counties and townships may not be adequate for La Crescent Township. Each feedlot operation must be planned and managed based upon many factors that relate to its unique location in the landscape and existing land use of the Township.

SECTION 33 ~ LIVESTOCK FEEDLOT STANDARDS

0110.3302 HOUSTON COUNTY FEEDLOT REGISTRATION REQUIRED

Subdivision 1. Registration Required. Hereafter, no person shall own or operate an animal feedlot in **La Crescent Township** without first registering the feedlot with the county zoning office. Registration is also required when any of the following conditions occur:

1. A new animal or poultry confinement facility is proposed.
2. The expansion of an existing feedlot is proposed.
3. When there is a change in operator or owner of an existing feedlot.
4. When there is a change of species at an existing feedlot.

Subd. 2. Registration Update. Owners shall update their registrations prior to the registration update deadlines which shall be established by adding four-year increments to the initial registration deadline of January 1, 2002. Owners shall register at least once during each of the four-year registration update intervals as set forth in MR 7020.0350 subpart 4.

Subd. 3. Notification of Registration Update. The county zoning office shall notify the owner of registration updates as follows:

1. Notify owner at least 90 days prior to the scheduled registration update deadline about re-registration; and
2. Send a receipt of registration to owner within 30 days of receipt of the registration.

0110.3303 NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO CONSTRUCT OR EXPAND A FEEDLOT OR MAKE A CHANGE IN SPECIES AT AN EXISTING FEEDLOT.

Subdivision 1. Notification for Under 500 Animal Units. The expansion of an existing, or construction of a new feedlot under 500 animal units, or a change in species at an existing feedlot requires written notice to the zoning office. The zoning office will provide notice to the township board in which the facility is located and other townships within one (1) mile, and all municipalities within two (2) miles of the facility.

Subd. 2. Notification for 500 or More Animal Units. An owner of an animal feedlot or manure storage area proposing to construct or expand an animal feedlot capable of holding 500 or more animal units, or a manure storage area capable of holding the manure produced by 500 or more animal units, shall no later than ten business days after the application is submitted to the MPCA or county, provide notice to each resident and each owner of real property within 5,000 feet of the perimeter of the proposed feedlot by:

1. Publishing in the official newspaper of the county township notification containing the

SECTION 33 ~ LIVESTOCK FEEDLOT STANDARDS

following information:

- a. The names of the owners or the legal name of the facility.
 - b. The location of the facility by county, township, section, and quarter section.
 - c. Species of livestock and total animal units.
 - d. Types of confinement buildings, lots, and areas at the animal feedlot.
 - e. The types of manure storage areas.
2. Deliver in person, or send by first class mail, a written notice to each resident and each owner of real property within 5,000 feet of the perimeter of the proposed feedlot containing the information in paragraph 1. above.

Subd. 3. Affidavit of Mailing. A certified affidavit of mailing will be provided to the zoning office.

0110.3304 PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

Four types of permits are issued under MR 7020 and 7001: The permits are Construction Short-Form Permit, Interim Permit, SDS Permit, and NPDES Permit. An extended compliance schedule, part 0110.3323, of this Ordinance, called the Open Lot Certification for feedlot operations with less than 300 animal units is also available.

0110.3305 CONSTRUCTION SHORT - FORM PERMIT

Subdivision 1. Construction Short-Form Permit Required. A Construction-Short-Form Permit is required for the construction or expansion of an animal feedlot or manure storage area with a capacity of 300 animal units or more, or if the manure produced at the facility will exceed 300 animal units.

1. Exception. The facility is not required to obtain a Construction-Short-Form Permit if an Interim Permit, SDS permit, or a NPDES permit is required.

2. Expansion of a Pollution Hazard. A facility that is determined to be a pollution hazard and the owner is proposing to expand to a capacity of 300 animal units or more, or the manure produced by 300 animal units or more, the owner shall apply for an interim permit.

0110.3306 CONSTRUCTION SHORT-FORM PERMIT CONTENT

A construction short-form permit issued by the MPCA or county feedlot pollution control officer must state: "The permittee shall comply with MR, parts 7020.2000 to 7020.2225, and all applicable requirements." The permit must also identify at least the following information:

SECTION 33 ~ LIVESTOCK FEEDLOT STANDARDS

1. The permit number;
2. The owners' names and addresses;
3. The legal name of the animal feedlot, or manure storage area if different from that of the owner;
4. The location of the facility by county, township, section, and quarter section;
5. The existing and proposed animal types and types of animal holding areas;
6. The maximum number of animal units authorized at the facility after construction or expansion is complete; and
7. The types of existing and proposed manure storage areas. Design plans and specifications for proposed manure storage areas shall be incorporated by reference into the permit.

The general conditions in MR part 7001.0150, excluding subpart 3, item P, must be incorporated by reference in all construction short-form permits.

0110.3307 INTERIM PERMIT

Subdivision 1. Interim Permit Required. Unless required to obtain a NPDES or SDS permit and the feedlot does not qualify for a construction-short-form permit or the open lot certification then an interim permit is required under any of the following conditions:

1. The facility is identified as a potential pollution hazard;
2. An animal feedlot or a manure storage area with a capacity of 300 or more animal units prior to applying manure or process wastewater and any of the following conditions exist:
 - a. On land where the soil phosphorus test exceed the following levels:
 - (1) Fields in special protection areas or within 300 feet of open tile intakes that have an average soil phosphorus test level exceeding 75 ppm using the Bray P1 test or 60 ppm using the Olsen test.
 - (2) Fields outside the special protection areas and more than 300 feet from open tile intakes that have an average soil phosphorus test level exceeding 150 ppm using the Bray P1 test or 120 ppm using the Olsen test.
 - (3) When testing for phosphorus, soil samples must be collected from the upper six inches of soil at a minimum frequency of once every four years and analyzed for phosphorus using the Bray P1 or Olsen test.

SECTION 33 ~ LIVESTOCK FEEDLOT STANDARDS

(4) If soil phosphorus levels exceed the levels in paragraphs (1) and (2) above, then the owner must also complete a manure management plan.

- b. On land in special protection areas with slopes exceeding six percent; or
- c. In a drinking water supply management area where the aquifer is designated vulnerable under MR 4720.

0110.3308 DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION SHORT-FORM AND INTERIM PERMITS

All construction short-form and interim permits expire within 24 months of the date of issuance. If the work for which a construction short-form permit was issued is not complete upon expiration of the permit, the expiration date of the permit may be extended by no more than 24 months if the owner complies with items 1 and 2 below. If the pollution hazard, for which an interim permit was issued, is not corrected upon expiration of the permit, the expiration date may be extended by no more than 90 days if:

1. The facility is currently eligible for the same permit; and
2. The owner notifies the MPCA or county feedlot pollution control officer at least 90 days prior to the expiration of the permit. The notification shall include:
 - a. The name of the owner, and the name of the facility if different from the owner;
 - b. The permit number
 - c. The reason the work may not be completed prior to expiration of the permit;
 - d. The estimated amount of time required to complete the work; and
 - e. If the animal feedlot under construction or expansion will be capable of holding 500 animal units or more, or the manure storage area under construction or expansion will be capable of holding the manure produced by 500 animal units or more when completed, the notification requirements under part 0110.3303, Subd. 2 of this Ordinance. The notification must include the date on which the original permit was issued and the new proposed completion date.

0110.3309 STATE DISPOSAL SYSTEM

Subdivision 1. State Disposal System Permit Required. When the facility is not required to apply for a NPDES permit under 0110.3310 below, a SDS permit is required when the following conditions are found to exist:

1. The construction and operation of an animal feedlot or manure storage area that has been

SECTION 33 ~ LIVESTOCK FEEDLOT STANDARDS

demonstrated not to meet the criteria for CAFO and is capable of holding 1,000 or more animal units or the manure produced by 1,000 or more animal units;

2. The facility does not comply with all applicable requirements of MR parts 7020.2000 to 7020.2225 and the pollution hazard cannot be, or has not been, corrected under the conditions in MR part 7020.0535 applicable to interim permits;

3. The owner is proposing to construct or operate a new technology. A SDS permit is required for new technology operational methods while these operational methods are employed; or

4. The facility is one for which conditions or requirements other than those in MR parts 7020.2000 to 7020.2225 were assumed:

a. As a mitigation measure in an environmental impact statement; or

b. In obtaining a negative declaration in an environmental assessment worksheet;

0110.3310 NATIONAL POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

A NPDES permit is required for the construction and operation of an animal feedlot that meets the criteria for CAFO as set forth in the Code of Federal Regulations, title 20, section 122.23.

0110.3311 EXPANSION AND STOCKING LIMITATIONS

Prior to expansion, an owner required to apply for a construction or operating permit under part 0110.3304 shall have obtained the permit, or permit modification, as applicable. An owner issued an interim permit that authorizes construction for an expansion shall not stock the expansion prior to the fulfillment of all permit conditions related to the correction of the pollution hazard for which the interim permit was issued.

0110.3312 NO PERMIT REQUIRED

The owner of an animal feedlot or manure storage area is not required to apply for a permit for:

1. A feedlot or manure storage area that meets the requirements of part 0110.3323 of this Ordinance. (The Open Lot Certification).

2. A short-term stockpile or compost site if the owner is not an owner of an animal feedlot or manure storage area other than a short-term stockpile or composting site;

SECTION 33 ~ LIVESTOCK FEEDLOT STANDARDS

3. A livestock facility located on county fairgrounds; or
4. A change in an existing facility that consists solely of a change in ownership of the building, grounds, or feedlot.
5. A feedlot or manure storage area that has been inspected by a county feedlot officer or MPCA and:
 - a. The owner has installed and maintained protective measures that prevent runoff to waters of the state and;
 - b. The feedlot has received a “0” feedlot rating using the feedlot model “fleva”. This rating is based on MR 7050.0215 and limits the feedlot runoff to 112mg/l of COD or 25mg/l of BOD during a 25 year, 24 hour, (4.95 inches), rain event.

0110.3313 CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP

Prior to the change in the ownership or control of an animal feedlot or manure storage area issued a permit under this Ordinance, the new owner shall submit to the MPCA or county feedlot pollution control officer the information required in item 1 or 2, as applicable.

If the MPCA or county feedlot pollution control officer determines that the new owner meets the requirements for obtaining the permit, then the MPCA or the county feedlot pollution control officer shall issue the permit to the new owner. The new owner shall submit:

1. A request for permit modification according to MR part 7001.0190 for facilities covered under an SDS or NPDES permit; or
2. A change of ownership form provided by the MPCA.

0110.3314 FEEDLOT PERMIT APPLICATION

Subdivision 1. Information Required for a Feedlot Permit Application. In general, the following information is required for review prior to the issuance of a 2-year Interim Permit; a Construction Short Form Permit; a State Disposal System Permit, or a National Pollution Discharge Elimination Systems Permit:

1. A completed State of Minnesota Permit Application as set forth in MR, 7020.0505.
2. A Good Neighbor Plan as defined in this Ordinance.
3. In some instances, because of site specific, or operational considerations, the feedlot officer may require additional information.

SECTION 33 ~ LIVESTOCK FEEDLOT STANDARDS

4. A plan for disposal of dead animals that is consistent with the Minnesota Board of Animal Health regulations.

5. The Feedlot Advisory Committee may be requested to conduct an on-site review of any new feedlot, or the expansion of an existing feedlot. The committee will provide to the planning commission findings of fact and make recommendations regarding setbacks, location concerns, the need for vegetative screening, or any other technical information deemed necessary.

0110.3315 PERMIT PROCESSING PROCEDURES

Permit applications must be submitted according to subdivision 1 and 2 below. An application is complete when all applicable information in MR part 7020.0505, subpart 4, and application fees under MR parts 7002.0250 and 7002.0310 have been received by the MPCA or the county feedlot pollution control officer, as appropriate. Incomplete permit applications will not be processed by the MPCA or the county feedlot pollution control officer.

Subdivision 1. NPDES and SDS Permit Applications. NPDES and SDS permit applications must be submitted to the agency in accordance with MR 7020.0505 and MR 7001, with a copy submitted to the county zoning office.

Subd. 2. Interim Permit and Construction Short-Form Permit Applications. Interim permit and construction short-form permit applications must be submitted to the agency or the county in accordance with MR 7020.0505 and part 7020.0535.

0110.3316 GENERAL FEEDLOT LOCATION AND SETBACK STANDARDS

The setback requirements are to be measured from the outermost boundaries of the feedlot structure or fence, to the existing dwelling. In the case of residential lots of record, public parks and incorporated city limits, the measurement will be from the feedlot to the closest property line.

Subdivision 1. Feedlot Advisory Committee Review. The Feedlot Advisory Committee shall conduct an on-site review of all variance applications relating to feedlots. Upon completion of the review, the committee shall prepare a report and recommendation for the Board of Adjustment's consideration.

Subd. 2. Steep Slopes. New feedlots shall be setback a minimum of thirty (30) feet from the top of a steep slope or as determined by the Planning Commission. A new feedlot or the expansion of an existing feedlot must apply for a site specific variance if the site is located on a slope that is over twelve (12) percent, or if the site is closer than thirty (30) feet from the top of a steep slope.

Subd. 3. Feedlot Setback from Urban Development. New feedlots, and the expansion of existing feedlots located within one-half, (½), mile of a school, church, platted subdivision, public park, or incorporated city limit, shall be reviewed as a site specific variance.

SECTION 33 ~ LIVESTOCK FEEDLOT STANDARDS

Subd. 4. Urban Development Setback from Feedlot. New, and the expansion of existing schools, churches, platted subdivisions, public parks, located within one-half, (1/2), mile of a registered feedlot shall be reviewed as a site specific variance.

Subd. 5. Feedlot Setback from Residential Dwelling. New feedlots and the expansion of existing feedlots located within one-fourth (1/4) mile of dwellings, other than the owner's, operator's, or their family member's dwelling, may be reviewed as a site specific variance.

Subd. 6. Residential Dwelling Setback from Feedlot. New dwellings and the expansion existing dwellings, other than the feedlot owner's or family member's dwelling, less than one-fourth ¼ mile from a registered feedlot shall be reviewed by the feedlot advisory committee and shall require the granting of a site specific variance from the board of adjustment.

0110.3317 SHORELANDS

Subdivision 1. New Feedlots or Manure Storage Prohibited. New animal feedlot or a manure storage area are prohibited within the designated shoreland district.

Subd. 2. Existing Feedlots or Manure Storage. An existing animal feedlot or a manure storage area is a facility that is located in shoreland and that has been used within the past five (5) years.

Subd. 3. Feedlots Unused for More Than Five Years. A feedlot that has been unused for more than five (5) years, but less than ten (10) years is a pollution hazard and may resume operation only after applying for and obtaining an interim permit under part 0110.3307 of this Ordinance.

Subd. 4. Feedlots Unused for Ten Years or More. A feedlot that has been unused for ten years or more shall not resume operation.

Subd. 5. Shoreland Expansion Limitations. An existing animal feedlot or manure storage area located in shoreland may not expand to a capacity of 1,000 animal units or more or the manure produced by 1,000 animal units or more. An existing animal feedlot or a manure storage area expanding in shoreland shall not locate any portion of the expanded animal feedlot or the manure storage area closer to the ordinary high water mark than any existing portion of the animal feedlot or the manure storage area.

Subd. 6. Livestock Access to Waters Restriction.

1. CAFOs and facilities capable of holding 1,000 or more animal units. Animals of a CAFO or of a facility capable of holding 1,000 or more animal units must not be allowed to enter waters of the state.

2. Non-CAFO animal feedlots. Except as required in subpart 1, by October 1, 2001, animals of a non-CAFO animal feedlot must be fenced to prohibit entry to, and must not be allowed to enter, a lake classified by the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources as a natural environment lake, recreational development lake, or a general development lake, as defined in MR part 6120.3000.

SECTION 33 ~ LIVESTOCK FEEDLOT STANDARDS

0110.3318 FLOODPLAIN

Subdivision 1. New Feedlots or Manure Storage Prohibited. New animal feedlot or a manure storage area are prohibited within the designated floodplain district.

Subd. 2. Floodplain expansion limitations. An existing animal feedlot or a manure storage area located in a floodplain may not expand.

0110.3319 WATER SUPPLY PROTECTION AREAS

Subdivision 1. New Feedlots or Manure Storage Prohibited. New animal feedlot or a manure storage area are prohibited within the following water supply protection areas:

1. 100 feet of a private well, or
2. 1,000 feet of a community water supply well or other wells serving a public school as defined under MS, section 120A.05, a private school excluding home school sites, or a licensed child care center where the well is vulnerable according to MR part 4720.5550, subpart 2.

Subd. 2. Exception. A new animal feedlot or manure storage area may be constructed within 1,000 feet of a community water supply well or other well serving a public school as defined under MS, section 120A.05, a private school excluding home school sites, or a licensed child care center if the following three conditions are met:

1. The Minnesota Department of Health has approved a drinking water supply management area for the well under MR, part 4720.5360.
2. The animal feedlot or manure storage area is not within the drinking water supply management area; and
3. The animal feedlot or manure storage area is not within 200 feet of the well.

0110.3320 SPECIAL PROTECTION AREAS

Subdivision 1. New Feedlots or Manure Storage Prohibited. New animal feedlot or a manure storage area are prohibited within 300 feet of a sinkhole, intermittent streams and ditches identified on United States Geological Survey quadrangle maps, excluding drainage ditches with berms and segments of intermittent streams which are grassed waterways

0110.3321 AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARD APPLICABILITY

Subdivision 1. Exemption from Ambient Air Quality Standards. The owner of an animal feedlot is exempt from the state ambient air quality standards during the removal of manure from barns or

SECTION 33 ~ LIVESTOCK FEEDLOT STANDARDS

manure storage facilities pursuant to the limitations in MS, section 116.0713, paragraphs (b) and (c). Nothing in this part limits the emergency powers authority of the MPCA in MS, section 116.11.

Subd. 2 Notification. The operator of a livestock production facility that claims exemption from the state ambient air quality standards shall notify the MPCA or county feedlot pollution control officer. Notification must include:

1. The names of the owners or the legal name of the facility;
2. The location of the facility by county, township, section, and quarter section;
3. The facility's permit number, if applicable; and
4. The anticipated start date and the anticipated number of days of removal of manure from barns or manure storage facilities.

0110.3322 WATER QUALITY DISCHARGE STANDARDS

Subpart 1. Animal Feedlots and Manure Storage Areas. Animal manure, manure-contaminated runoff, or process wastewater from any animal feedlot, including CAFOs, or manure storage area is prohibited from flowing into a sinkhole, fractured bedrock, well, surface tile intake, mine, or quarry.

Subd. 2. CAFOs and Facilities with 1,000 Animal Units or More. An owner of an animal feedlot that is a CAFO or is capable of holding 1,000 animal units or more, or a manure storage area capable of holding the manure produced by 1,000 animal units or more, shall comply with the effluent limitation requirements of Code of Federal Regulations, title 40, part 412.

Subd. 3. Other facilities. An owner of an animal feedlot or a manure storage area shall comply with the effluent limitations in MR, part 7050.0215 unless the animal feedlot or the manure storage area is subject to the effluent limitation requirements in subpart 2 or if the owner of the animal feedlot is subject to and meets all of the requirements in subpart 4.

0110.3323 CERTAIN OPEN LOT EXCEPTION TO WATER QUALITY DISCHARGE STANDARDS

Subdivision 1. Eligible Open Lot Feedlots Capable of Holding Fewer Than 300 Animal Units. Owners of animal feedlots capable of holding fewer than 300 animal units and having open lots meeting the eligibility requirements in items 1 to 4 below shall comply with subd. 2 and 3 below. If the facility expands to a capacity of 300 or more animal units, the facility is not eligible under this subdivision. This subdivision applies only to open lots that existed on October 23, 2000; discharges from other parts of the animal feedlot, including manure storage areas, must comply with the effluent limitations in MR part 7050.0215 and other applicable federal and state requirements.

1. The animal feedlot is not a new animal feedlot.

SECTION 33 ~ LIVESTOCK FEEDLOT STANDARDS

2. The animal feedlot has manure-contaminated runoff from one or more open lots that discharge to waters of the state and:

a. The manure-contaminated runoff does not create or maintain an immediate threat to human health or the environment; and

b. The facility has not been designated a CAFO.

3. The owner has registered the animal feedlot in accordance with MR, part 7020.0350.

4. The owner has submitted a certification, on a form provided by the MPCA, agreeing to comply with Subd. 2 and 3 below. The certification form shall contain a provision for a conditional waiver of civil penalties for past violations of MR, part 7050.0215 caused solely by passive manure-contaminated runoff from open lots and for failure to apply for a permit provided the owner maintains compliance with Subd. 2 and 3 below.

Subd. 2. Interim Corrective Measures for Eligible Open Lots. An owner meeting the eligibility requirements of Subd. 1 above shall:

1. Operate and manage the animal feedlot to minimize discharges from eligible open lots at all times; and

2. Comply with the following by October 1, 2005:

a. Install and have operational:

(1) Diversions that prevent precipitation and snowmelt from building roofs and upslope land from flowing onto or through the animal feedlot or manure storage area; and

(2) Vegetated buffer areas or filter strips that have 100 feet or more of non-channelized flow through perennial grasses or forages for all runoff from the open lots; or

b. Install and have operational interim corrective and protective measures that have been demonstrated, through completion of "An Evaluation System to Rate Feedlot Pollution Potential" (the model) by a person who has completed training in use of the model, to achieve a 50 percent or greater reduction in discharges of phosphorus and biochemical oxygen demand loading. The percent reduction in discharges must be based on a comparison of the corrective and protective measures in operation at the facility on October 23, 2000, and the proposed interim corrective and protective measures and practices. The owner shall maintain records of the model results until completing the requirements of subd. 3. below, and make the model results available to the MPCA or county feedlot pollution control officer upon request.

Subd. 3. Final Corrective Measures for Eligible Open Lots. An owner meeting the requirements of Subd. 1 above shall:

SECTION 33 ~ LIVESTOCK FEEDLOT STANDARDS

1. Except as required in item 2 below, comply with MR, part 7050.0215 for all eligible open lots by October 1, 2010; and
2. If the owner is proposing an expansion, comply with part 0110.3322 Subd. 2 or 3 of this Ordinance, as applicable, prior to an increase in the number of animal units at the animal feedlot.

0110.3324 LIQUID MANURE STORAGE AREAS

Minnesota Rules part 7020.2100 describes site restrictions and requirements for design, construction, maintenance, and operation of liquid manure storage areas. An owner shall submit a permit application, as applicable, under MR, part 7020.0405, subparts 1 and 2. Except as required in subpart 2, all liquid manure storage areas must be designed, constructed, and operated in accordance with subparts 3 to 7. An owner of a liquid manure storage area that has been unused for a period of three years or more shall, prior to using the structure for storing manure or process wastewater, have a design engineer evaluate and prepare a report on the condition of the liner and include this report with a permit application submitted according to MR, part 7020.0405.

0110.3325 MANURE APPLICATION RATES

Animal manure application rates should minimize adverse effects on public waters. Whenever possible, manure should be applied at rates consistent with Best Management Practices that are site specific to each farm. The land application of manure shall comply with MR 7020.2225. specific to each farm.

0110.3326 TRANSPORTATION OF MANURE

Animal manure hauled on federal, state, or local highways, roads, or streets must be hauled in such a way as to prevent manure from leaking, spilling, or otherwise being deposited in the right-of-way. Manure deposited on a public roadway must be removed and properly disposed of by the hauler of the manure.

0110.3327 MANURE TRANSPORTATION INTO LA CRESCENT TOWNSHIP

Any person located outside the jurisdiction of La Crescent Township that transports manure into this township with the intent of storing or spreading said manure within this township shall comply with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Subdivision 1. May Impose Additional Conditions. The township may require a conditional use permit and impose additional conditions to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

0110.3328 RESPONSIBILITY FOR FEEDLOT CLOSURE AND RESTORATION TO A SUITABLE USE

SECTION 34 ~ WIND POWERED MANAGEMENT

Subdivision 1. Responsibility. The landowner and operator of any feedlot shall remain responsible for the following:

1. All costs of closure, cleanup or other costs necessary to bring the property into compliance with all federal, state, and county regulations, and to restore the property to a suitable use.
2. Within one (1) year of ceasing operation, remove and land apply manure and manure-contaminated soils from manure storage areas and animal holding areas in accordance with MR part 7020.2225.
3. As soon as practicable after completing the requirements of item 2, reduce soil nitrogen by growing alfalfa, grasses, or other perennial forage for at least five (5) years.
4. Within sixty (60) days after final closure, submit a certified letter to the MPCA, or the county feedlot pollution control officer stating that the animal feedlot or the manure storage area has been closed according to the requirements of this Ordinance. The letter must identify the location of the animal feedlot or the manure storage area by county, township, section, and quarter ($\frac{1}{4}$) section.

0110.3329 TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL OF ALL DEAD ANIMALS

The landowner, and operator, of any animal feedlot shall be responsible for the storage, transportation, and disposal of all dead animals in a manner consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and state law.

SECTION 34 ~ WIND POWERED MANAGEMENT

0110.3401 PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to set forth a process for permitting wind energy facilities with a rated capacity of greater than 40 kilowatts but less than 5 megawatts. MN Statutes 116C.697 pre empts all local authority over permitting or regulating the construction or operation of wind power facilities of greater than 5 megawatts (5million watts) (5,000 kilowatts) of name plate generator capacity or greater.

0110.3402 PERMIT APPLICATION

All proposed wind energy facilities must fill out a Conditional Use Permit application provided by the La Crescent Township Planning and Zoning Department.

Subd. 1. Application Requirements

1. Site plan shall be submitted showing the location of all turbines, topography, roads,

SECTION 34 ~ WIND POWERED MANAGEMENT

electrical equipment, property lines area residences including measurements to them and other accessory structures.

2. Project description including the number of turbines, height and diameter of turbine motors, turbine color and rotor direction.
3. Decommissioning Plan. This plan shall describe in detail what steps would be taken to restore the site to its original condition in the event that the operation of the wind tower should cease. The plan shall also address the manner in which the permitted party will ensure that financial resources will be available to carry out the plan.
4. Engineering certification of the tower and foundation design.
5. Evidence of signed wind easements for the project area.

0110.3403 COMPLIANCE WITH CODES AND STANDARDS

All wind turbines shall be in compliance with all applicable state and federal regulatory standards including:

Subd. 1. Uniform building code as adopted by the state of Minnesota.

Subd. 2. The National Electrical Code as adopted by the State of Minnesota.

Subd. 3. FAA requirements.

Subd. 4. MPCA/EPA regulation (hazardous waste, construction, storm water, noise, etc).

0110.3404 CERTIFICATIONS

Equipment shall conform to applicable industry standards including the American Wind Energy Association standard for wind turbine design and related standards adopted by the American Standards Institute (ANSI). It would be appropriate to require that the equipment manufacturer certify that the equipment is manufactured in compliance with industry standards.

0110.3405 OVER SPEED CONTROLS

All turbines to be installed shall be equipped with a redundant braking system. This includes both aerodynamic (including variable pitch) over speed controls, and mechanical brakes. Mechanical brakes shall be operated in a fail-safe mode, whereby they are engaged in the case of load loss on the generator. Stall regulation shall not be considered a sufficient braking system for over speed protection.

0110.3406 SETBACK REQUIREMENTS**Object**

Residence
Property Line
Road Right of Way
Other Structures

Setback

750 ft.
one foot/foot of total height
one foot/foot of total height
1.25 times their height

SECTION 34 ~ WIND POWERED MANAGEMENT**0110.3407 NOISE STANDARDS**

Noise regulated by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency under Chapter 7030. These rules establish the maximum night and daytime noise levels that effectively limit wind turbine noise to 50 dB (A) at farm residences. However, these standards may not be sufficient for the “preservation of public health and welfare” in relation to impulsive noises. Additional local limits relative to impulsive and pure tone noises may be appropriate.

0110.3408 DECOMMISSIONING

Provisions shall ensure that facilities are properly decommissioned upon end of project life or facility abandonment. Decommissioning shall include: removal of all structures and debris to a depth of 4 feet; restoration of the soil; and restoration of vegetation (consistent and compatible with surrounding vegetation) shall also be required.

Subd. 1. Provisions shall include a decommissioning plan. This plan will identify:

1. When and how a facility is to be decommissioned.
2. Estimated cost of decommissioning.
3. Financial resources to be used to accomplish decommissioning.
4. It may be prudent to include provisions that ensure financial resources will be available for decommissioning. This may include establishing an escrow account into which the project developer/owner will deposit funds on a regular basis over the life of the project. The unit of government shall then have access to the escrow account for the explicit purpose of decommissioning. Financial provisions shall not be so onerous as to make wind power projects unfeasible.

0110.3409 TOWER TYPE

Smaller co-generators of 40 kilowatts or less are exempt from this rule and may use lattice construction towers but must meet all other standards.

Subd. 1. Self-supporting towers:

All commercial installed wind turbines must utilize self-supporting, tubular towers. Such towers provide several benefits:

1. Improved aesthetics, including intra and inter project visual consistency.
2. Minimized impact on farming activities.
3. Reduced potential for unauthorized climbing.
4. Improved maintenance access increasing the total turbine operating availability.
5. Reduced need for ancillary structures to house control equipment.

SECTION 34 ~ WIND POWERED MANAGEMENT

0110.3410 SIGNAGE

It is important that signage be properly controlled. It is also recommended that signs to warn of high voltage be posted at least at the entrances of facilities.

0110.3411 AESTHETICS

Subd. 1. The following items are recommended standards to mitigate visual impacts:

1. Coatings and coloring: Non-reflective unobtrusive color. Black blades are acceptable for mitigation of icing.
2. Signage: including anything on the tower or nacelle shall be consistent with other Township ordinances pertaining to signage.
3. Turbine Consistency: To the extent feasible, the project shall consist of turbines of similar design and size, including tower height. Further, all turbines shall rotate in the same direction. Turbines shall also be consistent in design, color and direction with nearby facilities.
4. Lighting: Projects shall utilize minimal lighting. No tower lighting other than normal security lighting shall be permitted except as may be required by the FAA. It may be appropriate for permits to allow for some infrared lights or heat lamps to prevent icing of sensors.
5. Intra-project Power and Communication Lines: All power lines used to collect power from individual turbines, and all communication lines shall be buried underground.

0110.3412 ROADS

If the construction is large enough or during spring restrictions, roads can sustain severe damage. Enforcement of road limits may make construction impossible. The local unit of government may choose to require either remediation of road repair upon completion of the project or are authorized to collect fees for oversized load permits.

SECTION 35 ~ ADULT USE ORDINANCE

SECTION 35 ~ ADULT USE ORDINANCE

0110.3501 STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION

Subdivision 1. Statutory Authorization. This Adult Use Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the authority delegated to La Crescent Township by Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 394, commonly known as the Minnesota County's Planning and Zoning Enabling Legislation.

Subd. 2. Findings and Purpose. This section is intended to regulate "adult uses," those premises, enterprises, establishments, businesses or places open to some or all members of the public, at or in which there is an emphasis on the presentation, display, depiction or description of "specified sexual activities" or "specified anatomical areas" which are capable of being seen by members of the public.

The nature of adult uses is such that they are recognized as having adverse secondary impacts, based upon studies of the impacts that adult establishments have on their surrounding communities. The Minnesota Attorney General, the American Planning Association, and cities such as St. Paul, Minnesota; Indianapolis, Indiana; Hopkins, Minnesota; Ramsey, Minnesota; Phoenix, Arizona; Los Angeles, California; and Seattle, Washington have conducted these studies.

The adverse secondary impacts found in the studies include increased crime rates, decreased property values, increased transience, neighborhood blight, and potential health risks. These impacts are particularly apparent when they are accessible to minors and located near residential properties or residential uses such as schools, day care centers, libraries or parks. The nature of the adult uses require that they not be allowed within certain zoning districts, or set back a minimum distance from each other, or other residential uses. Special regulation of these uses is necessary to ensure that the adverse secondary effects would not contribute or enhance criminal activity in the area of such uses, nor will it contribute to the blighting or downgrading of the surrounding property and lessening of its value.

It is therefore in the best interest of the public health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of La Crescent Township that certain types of activities, as set forth in this ordinance, are prohibited upon the premises of licensed liquor, wine, and beer establishments so as to best protect and assist the owners and operators and employees of these premises, as well as patrons and the public in general. Further, the Township intends, that the standards in this ordinance reflect the prevailing community standards in the County of Houston. This Ordinance is intended to prevent harm stemming from the physical immediacy and combination of alcohol, nudity, and sex. The Town Board of Commissioners also desires to prevent any subliminal endorsement of sexual harassment or activities likely to lead to the possibility of various acts of criminal conduct such as prostitution, sexual assault, and disorderly conduct.

0110.3502 TITLE AND SHORT TITLE

Subd. 1. TITLE

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 394, the Planning and Zoning Enabling Legislation, the La Crescent Township Board of Supervisors ordains this document the La Crescent Township Adult Use Ordinance.

Subd. 2. SHORT TITLE

This Ordinance shall be known, and may be referred to, as the Adult Use Ordinance. When referred to herein, it shall be known as "this Ordinance."

SECTION 35 ~ ADULT USE ORDINANCE

0110.3503 IMPLEMENTATION

Subd. 1. JURISDICTION

The provisions of this Ordinance shall apply to all adult uses located in un-incorporated areas within the boundaries of La Crescent Township.

Subd. 2. COMPLIANCE

All adult uses shall be in full compliance with requirements of this Ordinance; the La Crescent Township Land Use Ordinance, the Houston County Sewage Treatment Ordinance, other applicable provisions of County, State, or Federal laws, and applicable fire, health, and/or safety codes.

Subd. 3. NON-CONFORMING ADULT USES

Non-conforming adult uses shall be subject to the provisions contained in the La Crescent Township Land Use Ordinance, Non-conformities.

Subd. 4. ENFORCEMENT

The La Crescent Township Board, the Houston County Sheriff, and the Land Use Zoning Administrator are responsible for the enforcement of this Ordinance.

Subd. 5. PENALTY

Any person, firm or corporation who shall violate any of the provisions hereof, or who shall fail to comply with any of the provisions hereof, or who shall make any false statement in any document required to be submitted under the provision hereof, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Each day that a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

In addition, La Crescent Township may sue for injunctive relief on any violation, or to prevent a violation, or may suspend and/or revoke any permits or licenses issued by the Board with cause.

1. Any violation of this Ordinance shall be a basis for suspension or revocation of any permit or license granted hereunder. In the event the Town Board proposes to suspend or revoke the Adult Use License, the Town Board shall hold a hearing. The Township will provide 10 days written notice to the permit and license holder before such a hearing.

2. Any violation of this Ordinance shall be a basis for suspension or revocation of a Liquor License issued pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 340A. The La Crescent Township Board of Supervisors or anyone they delegate shall follow the notice and hearing requirements for contested cases under Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 14.57 to 14.70 of the Administrative Procedures Act.

Subd. 6. INTERPRETATION

In the interpretation and application, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be interpreted to protect the public health, safety and welfare of the citizens of La Crescent Township by providing for the regulation of adult uses. This Ordinance is not intended to limit or repeal any other powers granted to La Crescent Township by the State of Minnesota.

Subd. 7. SEVERABILITY

If a court of competent jurisdiction adjudges any section, clause, provision, or portion of this Ordinance unconstitutional or invalid, the remainder of the Ordinance shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION 35 ~ ADULT USE ORDINANCE

Subd. 8. ABROGATION AND GREATER RESTRICTIONS

It is not intended by this Ordinance to repeal, abrogate, or impair any existing easements, covenants, or deed restrictions. However, where this Ordinance imposes greater restrictions, the provisions of this Ordinance shall prevail. All other ordinances inconsistent with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of the inconsistency only.

Subd. 9. REFERRAL TO OTHER LAWS

If any section of this Ordinance references another Ordinance, Statue, Rule, or other provision of law, the reference shall be for that other provision of law as currently enacted and as it may be amended or re-codified in the future.

0110.3504 DEFINITIONS

Subd. 1. WORD USAGE

Unless specifically defined below, words or phrases used in this Ordinance shall be interpreted so as to give them the same meaning as they have in common usage and so as to give this Ordinance its most reasonable application. For the purpose of this Ordinance, the words “must” and “shall” are mandatory and not permissive. All distances, unless otherwise specified, shall be measured horizontally.

Subd. 2. PERMITTED USES

Permitted uses of land or buildings as hereinafter listed shall be permitted only in the districts indicated, and under the conditions specified.

Subd. 3. DEFINITIONS

Adult Uses Adult uses include, but are not limited to, adult bookstores, adult motion picture theaters, adult picture rental, adult mini-motion picture theaters, adult massage parlors, adult steam room/bathhouse/sauna facilities, adult companionship establishments, adult rap/conversation parlors, adult health/sport clubs, adult cabarets, adult novelty businesses, adult motion picture arcades, adult modeling studios, adult hotels/motels, adult body painting studios, and other premises, enterprises, establishments, businesses or places open to some or all members of the public, at or in which there is an emphasis on the presentation, display, depiction or description of “specified sexual activities” or “specified anatomical areas” which are capable of being seen by members of the public.

Adult Uses-Accessory. An adult use, business, or establishment having no more than ten percent (10%) of the floor area of the establishment in which it is located; or having no more than twenty percent (20%) of the gross receipts of the entire business operation; and not involving or including any activity except the sale or rental of merchandise.

Adult Uses-Principal. An adult use, business, or establishment having more than ten percent (10%) of the floor area of the establishment in which it is located; or having more than twenty percent (20%) of the gross receipts of the entire business operation derived from any adult use.

Adult Use-Body Painting Studio. A business or establishment that provides the service of applying paint or other substance, whether transparent or non-transparent, to or on the body of a person when such body is wholly or partially nude in terms of “specified anatomical area.”

Adult Use-Bookstore. A building or portion of a building used for the barter, rental, or sale of items consisting of printed matter, pictures, slides, records, audio tape, videotape, or motion picture film if such building or portion of a building is not open to the public generally but only to one or more classes of the public excluding any minor by reason of age or if a substantial or significant portion of such items are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on the presentation, display, depiction, or description of

SECTION 35 ~ ADULT USE ORDINANCE

“specified sexual activities” or “specified anatomical areas.”

Subd. 6. Adult Use-Cabaret. A building or portion of a building used for providing dancing or other live entertainment, if such building or portion of a building excludes minors by virtue of age or if such dancing or live entertainment is distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on the presentation, display, depiction, or description of “specified sexual activities” or “specified anatomical areas.”

Adult Use-Companionship Establishment. A companionship establishment which excludes minors by reason of age or which provides the service of listening to or engaging in conversation, talk, or discussion between an employee of the establishment and a customer, if such service is distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on “specified sexual activities” or “specified anatomical areas.”

Adult Use-Conversation/Rap Parlor. A conversation/Rap Parlor that excludes minors by reason of age or which provides the service of listening to or engaging in conversation, talk, or discussion, if such service is distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on “specified sexual activities” or “specified anatomical areas.”

Adult Use-Health/Sport Club. A health/sports club that excludes minors by reason of age or if such club is distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on “specified sexual activities” or “specified anatomical areas.”

Adult Use-Goods or Materials. Adult Use goods or materials include, but are not limited to goods, materials, items, articles, clothing, services or the like as described in Subparts 4 through 19 of this Section of which there is an emphasis on the presentation, display, depiction or descriptions of “specified sexual activities” or “specified anatomical areas”.

Adult Use-Hotel/Motel. A hotel or motel from which minors are specifically excluded from patronage and wherein material is presented which is distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on matter depicting, or describing or relating to “specified sexual activities” or “specified anatomical areas.”

Adult Use-Massage Parlor, Health Club. A massage parlor or health club that restricts minors by reason of age and which provides the service of massage if such service is distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on “specified sexual activities” or “specified anatomical areas.”

Adult Use-Mini Motion Picture Theater. A building or portion of a building with a capacity of less than fifty (50) persons used for presenting material if such building or portion of a building as a prevailing practice excludes minors by reason of age or if such material is distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on “specified sexual activities” or “specified anatomical areas” for observation by patrons therein.

Adult Use-Modeling Studios. An establishment whose major business is the provision, to customers, of figure models who are so provided with the intent of providing sexual stimulation or sexual gratification to such customers and who engage in “specified sexual activities” or “specified anatomical areas” while being observed, painted, painted upon, sketched, drawn, sculptured, photographed, or otherwise depicted by such customers.

Adult Use-Motion Picture Arcade. Any place to which the public is permitted or invited wherein coin operated or slug operated, or electronically, electrically, or mechanically controlled or operated still or motor picture machines, projectors, or other image-producing devices are maintained to show images to five (5) or fewer persons per machine at any one time, and where the images so displayed are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on depicting or describing “specified sexual activities” or “specified anatomical areas.”

Adult Use-Motion Picture Theater. A building or portion of a building with a capacity of fifty (50) or more persons used for presenting material if such building or portion of a building as a prevailing practice excludes minors by reason of age or if such material is distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on “specified sexual activities” or “specified anatomical areas” for observation by patrons therein.

Subd. 17. Adult Use-Novelty Business. A business that has as a principal activity the sale of devices

SECTION 35 ~ ADULT USE ORDINANCE

which stimulate human genitals or devices that are designed for sexual stimulation.

Adult Use-Sauna. A sauna which excludes minors by reason of age, or which provides a steam bath or heat bathing room used for the purpose of bathing, relaxation, or reducing, utilizing steam or hot air as a cleaning, relaxing, or reducing agent, if the service provided by the steam room/bathhouse facility is distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on “specified sexual activities” or “specified anatomical areas.”

Adult Use-Steam Room/Bathhouse Facility. A building or portion of a building used for providing a steam bath or heat bathing room used for the purpose of pleasure, bathing, relaxation, or reducing, utilizing steam or hot air as a cleaning, relaxing, or reducing agent, if such building or portion of a building restricts minors by reason of age or if the service provided by the steam room/bathhouse facility is distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on “specified sexual activities” or “specified anatomical areas.”

Applicant. A person submitting an application for an adult use. For the purposes of this Ordinance, an applicant is a corporation, company, association, society, firm, partnership, or joint stock company, as well as an individual, a state, and all political subdivision of a state or any agency or instrumentally thereof.

Liquor License. Any of the following licenses issued or approved by the County of Houston pursuant to Minnesota Statute, Chapter 340A:

1. On-sale or Off-sale 3.2 percent Malt Liquor License, or
2. On-sale or Off-sale Intoxicating Liquor License, or
3. On-sale Wine License, or
4. Consumption and Display Permit (set-ups).

Minor. Person(s) under eighteen (18) years of age.

Police Related Service Calls. Requests for assistance made to any public law enforcement agency from a neighboring resident, a victim of crime, a patron of the establishment, or the management of the Adult Use. Such calls may include but are not limited to: assaults, disorderly conduct, indecent exposure, prostitution, and trespassing.

Specified Anatomical Areas:

1. Human genitals, pubic region, buttock, anus, or female breast(s), below a point immediately above the top of the areola, unless completely and opaquely covered.
2. Erect penis, even if completely and opaquely covered.

Specified Sexual Activities:

1. Actual or simulated sexual intercourse, oral copulation, anal intercourse, oral-anal copulation, bestiality, direct physical stimulation of unclothed genitals, flagellation or torture in the context of a sexual relationship, or the use of excretory functions in the context of a sexual relationship, and any of the following sexual-oriented acts or conduct: anilingus, buggery, coprophagy, coprophilia, cunnilingus, fellatio, necrophilia, pederasty, pedophilia, piquerism, sapphism, zoerasty; or
2. Clearly depicted human genitals in the state of sexual stimulation, arousal, or tumescence.
3. Use of human or animal ejaculation or ejaculate, sodomy, oral copulation, coitus, or masturbation.
4. Fondling or touching of nude human genitals, pubic region, buttocks, or female breast(s).
5. Situations involving a person or persons, any of whom are nude, clad in undergarments, or in sexually revealing costumes, and who are engaged in activities involving the flagellation, torture, fettering, binding, or other physical constraint of any such persons.
6. Erotic or lewd touching, fondling or other sexually oriented contact with an animal by a human being.
7. Human erection, urination, menstruation, vaginal or anal irrigation.

0110.3505 ADMINISTRATION

Subd. 1. INTERIM USE PERMIT REQUIRED

SECTION 35 ~ ADULT USE ORDINANCE

No person shall own or operate an adult use establishment without first having secured an Interim Use Permit from La Crescent Township.

Any IUP issued under this Ordinance is granted solely to the application and/or the business entity named in the application, and for the premises named in the IUP application. No IUP of any sort granted pursuant to this Ordinance is transferable to any other person or premises. If a change of ownership, control, or location of any licensed premises occurs, whether pursuant to move, sale, transfer, assignment, or otherwise, the owner or proposed new owner must complete a new application subject to approval pursuant to this Ordinance. Said permit is required to meet all standards set forth in Section 7 of this Ordinance.

Subd. 2. ADULT USE LICENSE REQUIRED

No person shall own or operate an adult use establishment without first having secured an Adult Use License from La Crescent Township.

Subd. 3. Application. The application for an Adult Use License shall be submitted on a form provided by the Township and shall include:

1. If the application is an individual: the name, residence, phone number, and birth date of the applicant shall be provided. If the applicant is a partnership: the names, residence, phone number, and birth date of each general and limited partner shall be provided. If the applicant is a corporation: the name, residence, phone numbers, and birth dates of all persons holding more than five (5) percent of the issued outstanding stock of the corporation.
2. The name, address, phone number, and birth date of the operator and manager of such operation, if different from the owner(s).
3. The address and legal description of the parcel where the adult establishment is to be located.
4. A statement detailing any misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor or felony convictions relating to sex offenses, obscenity, or the operation of an adult establishment of adult business by the applicant, operator, and manager, and whether or not the applicant has ever applied for or held a license to operate a similar type business in any other community(s). In the case of a corporation, a statement detailing any misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor or felony convictions by the owners of more than five percent (5%) of the issued and outstanding stock of the corporation, and whether or not those property owners have ever applied for or held a license to operate a similar type of business in other community(s).
5. The activities and types of business to be conducted.
6. The hours of operation.
7. Provisions to be utilized to restrict access by minors.
8. A building plan of the premises detailing all internal operations and activities.

Subd. 4. Responsibility to Obtain Other Permits/Licenses. The granting of any permit or license pursuant to requirements of this Ordinance, or other applicable La Crescent Township Ordinances, shall not relieve applicants of their responsibility to obtain any required state or federal permits.

Subd. 5. Adult Use License Fee

1. Submittal of Fees. Each application for an Adult Use License shall be submitted to the Township Zoning Administrator and shall be accompanied by payment in full of the required fee for the Adult Use License. If rejection should occur of any application for an adult use license, the Township shall refund the license fee.

2. Expiration of Adult Use License. Each license shall be issued for a period of one (1) calendar year. All licenses shall expire on the last day of December of each year. Any portion of a year less than 12

SECTION 35 ~ ADULT USE ORDINANCE

months shall be counted as a full year for the purpose of calculation of fees.

3. Annual Fee. The La Crescent Township Board of Supervisors by resolution shall establish the annual fee for an Adult Use License. The fee may be adjusted from time to time by Board resolution.

Subd. 6. Granting of Adult Use License

1. The Houston County Sheriff shall investigate all facts set out in the application. Each owner of the establishment be it individual, partner, limited partner, shall be subjected to a criminal history background check by the Sheriff or their designee. Costs of the criminal history investigations shall be borne by the applicant according to a fee schedule established by the Sheriff. The applicant shall not consider the application for the adult use license complete until all required information has been furnished, the Sheriff has completed the investigation, and a report provided to the Township Zoning Administrator.

Subd. 7. Persons Ineligible for Adult Use License

No license shall be issued to any person:

1. Under eighteen (18) years of age.
2. Who is overdue in payments to a city, county, state, or federal government of taxes, fees, fines or penalties, or charges for municipal services and utilities assessed against them or imposed upon them.
3. Who has been convicted of a misdemeanor, gross misdemeanor or felony, or of violating any law of this state or local Ordinance relating to sex offenses, obscenity offenses, or adult uses.
4. Who is not the individual owner of the establishment for which the license is issued.
5. Who has not paid the required investigation/licensing fees required by this Ordinance or by Board Resolution.
6. Who is acting as an agent for an individual who would be disqualified pursuant to the above criteria.

Subd. 8. Places ineligible for Issuance of Adult Use License

1. No license shall be granted for adult establishments on any premises where a licensee has been convicted of a violation of this Ordinance, or where any license hereunder has been revoked for cause, until one (1) year has elapsed after such conviction or revocation.
2. No license shall be granted for any adult use that is not in compliance with the Township's Zoning Ordinance, or other such Rules, Codes or Regulations, such as, but not limited to, individual sewage treatment system, fire, health, handicap accessibility and safety codes and all provisions of federal and state law.

Subd. 9. Conditions of Adult Use License

1. All licensed premises shall have the license posted in a conspicuous place at all times.
2. No Minor shall be permitted on the premises.
3. Any designated inspection officer of the Township shall have the right to enter, inspect, and search and request records of the premises of a licensee during business hours.
4. No adult use goods or materials shall be offered, sold, transferred, conveyed, given, displayed, or bartered to any minor.
5. In granting a license for an adult use, the Town Board may impose additional conditions to protect the best interest of the surrounding area or the Township as a whole.
6. The licensee must keep itemized written records of all transactions involving the sale or rental of any merchandise and describe the date of the transaction, a description of the transaction, the purchase or rental price, and a detailed description of the item or merchandise that is being

SECTION 35 ~ ADULT USE ORDINANCE

purchased or rented. These written records must be provided to the Township or County's enforcement designee(s) upon request.

7. The licensee must cover or otherwise arrange all windows, doors, and apertures to prevent any person outside the licensed premises from viewing any items or merchandise inside the premises depicting specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas.

0110.3506 ADULT USE OPERATIONAL RESTRICTIONS

Subd. 1. Adult Uses- Principle -General Provisions. Adult uses as defined in Section 0110.3504 of this Ordinance shall be subject to the following general provisions:

1. No person(s) under eighteen (18) years of age shall be permitted in any adult use-principal premises, enterprise, establishment, business or place.
2. No liquor license, as defined, shall be issued to any adult use related premises, enterprise, establishment, business, or place open to some or all members of the public, at or in which there is an emphasis on the presentation, display, depiction, description of, or participation in "specified sexual activities" or "specified anatomical areas."
3. No adult use related premises, enterprise, establishment, business or place shall allow or permit the sale or service of set ups to mix alcoholic drinks. No alcoholic beverages shall be consumed on the premises of such premises, enterprise, establishment, business, or place.
4. Activities classified as obscene are not permitted and are prohibited. In no instance shall the application or interpretation of this Ordinance be construed to allow an activity otherwise prohibited by law.
5. Adult uses, either principal or accessory, shall be prohibited from locating in any building that is also utilized for residential purposes.
6. An adult use that does not qualify as an accessory use pursuant to this Section shall be classified as an adult-use principal.
7. The owner/operator shall hire and employ their own security personnel who shall provide crowd control to maintain orderly conduct at such establishment. These employees are not required to be law enforcement personnel.
8. Sufficient off-street parking shall be provided.

Subd. 2. Locations for Adult Use-Principal.

1. Adult use-principal, shall only be allowed under an Interim Use Permit in the I-1, Limited Industrial District, and the I-2, General Industrial District as defined by La Crescent Township Zoning Ordinance and/or official Zoning Map.
 1. Access, parking, screening, lighting, and other relevant site related criteria for all Adult uses shall be as set forth in the La Crescent Township Zoning Ordinance.
2. Adult-use principal, shall be located at least one thousand (1,000) lineal feet, as measured in a straight line from the closest point of the main entrance of the building within which the adult use-principal is located, to the property line of:
 - A. Any residentially used or zoned property.
 - B. Any licensed day-care center or facility.
 - C. Any public or private educational facility classified as an elementary, junior high, or senior high school.
 - D. Any hotel or motel.
 - E. Any public park or trails system.
 - F. Any nursing home.
 - G. Any youth establishment.
 - H. Any church or church related organization.
 - I. Another adult establishment. No adult use-principal shall be located in the same building or upon the same property as another adult use-principal.

SECTION 35 ~ ADULT USE ORDINANCE

3. Another adult establishment. No adult use-principal shall be located in the same building or upon the same property as another adult use-principal.

Subd. 3. Hours of Operation. Hours of operation for Adult-uses principal shall be from 9:00 a.m. to 11 p.m. The Town Board may approve a differing time schedule if it can be satisfactorily demonstrated to the Board that all of the following apply:

1. The use does not adversely impact or affect uses or activities within 1,000 feet.
2. The use will not result in increased policing and related service calls.
3. Is critical to the operation of the business.

Subd. 4. Sign Regulations. Adult use-principal shall adhere to the following sign regulations in addition to those set forth in the La Crescent Township Land Use Ordinance, Section 28, Sign Regulations.

1. Sign message shall be generic in nature and shall only identify the name and type of business. Signs shall not be pictorial.
2. Signs shall be limited to the size and number of signs permitted in the district in which the use is located.

0110.3507 ADULT CABARET REGULATIONS

Subd. 1. The following additional restrictions apply to Adult Cabarets:

1. No person, firm, partnership, corporation, or other entity shall advertise, or cause to be advertised, an adult cabaret without a valid Adult Use License.
2. An Adult Use Licensee shall maintain and retain for a period of two (2) years the names, addresses, and ages of all persons engaged, hired, or employed as dancers or performers by the licensee. These written records must be provided to the Township or County's enforcement designee(s) upon request.
3. An adult cabaret shall be prohibited in establishments where alcoholic beverages are served.
4. No owner, operator, or manager of an adult cabaret shall permit or allow any dancer or other live entertainer to perform nude unless as provided in subparts G & H below.
5. No patron or any person other than a dancer or live entertainer shall be wholly or partially nude in terms of "specified anatomical area" in an adult cabaret.
6. No dancer, live entertainer, performer shall be under eighteen (18) years of age.
7. All dancing shall occur on a platform intended for that purpose which is raised at least two (2) feet above the level of the floor.
8. No dancer or performer shall perform or dance closer than ten (10) feet from any patron unless such dancer or performer is enclosed behind a floor to ceiling glass partition.
9. No dancer shall fondle or caress any patron and no patron shall fondle or caress any dancer or performer.
10. No person under eighteen (18) years of age shall be admitted to an adult cabaret.

0110.3508 VIEWING BOOTH REGULATIONS

Subd. 1. The following additional regulations apply to viewing booths:

1. Individual Motion Picture viewing booths must be without doors and the occupant must be visible at all times.
2. Only one person may be in a viewing booth at a time.
3. Walls separating booths must be such that the occupants cannot engage in sexual activity.

SECTION 35 ~ ADULT USE ORDINANCE

4. Each booth must be kept clean and sanitary.
5. Minimum lighting requirements must be maintained. Minimum lighting shall be construed to be that of which a book of general print could be easily read by any given individual.

0110.3509 ADULT USE, ACCESSORY

Subd. 1. Permitted Locations for Accessory Adult Uses. Adult use-accessory shall only be allowed under an Interim Use Permit in the Limited Industrial and General Industrial Districts, as defined by La Crescent Township Zoning Ordinance and/or official Zoning Map, provided the accessory use conforms to the provisions of this subdivision. Adult Use-Accessory shall:

1. Comprise no more than ten percent (10%) of the floor area of the establishment in which it is located; and
2. Comprise no more than twenty percent (20%) of the gross receipts of the entire business operation; and
3. Not involve or include any activity except the sale or rental of merchandise.

Subd. 2. Separation of Areas. Adult use-accessory shall be restricted from, and prohibit access to minors, by physically separating the following and similar items from areas of general public access:

1. Movie Rental display areas shall be restricted from general view and shall be located within a separate room, the access of which is in clear view of, and under the control of, the persons responsible for the operation.
2. Magazines or publications classified as adult uses shall not be physically accessible to minors and shall be covered with a wrapper or other means to prevent display of any material other than the publication title.
3. Other adult uses not specifically cited shall comply with the intent of this Ordinance.

Subd. 3. Advertising. Adult Use-Accessory shall be prohibited from both internal and external advertising and signing of adult materials and products.